SCPI Command Reference - Volume 1

Agilent Technologies
E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators

This guide applies to the following signal generator models:

E4428C ESG Analog Signal Generator

E4438C ESG Vector Signal Generator

Due to our continuing efforts to improve our products through firmware and hardware revisions, signal generator design and operation may vary from descriptions in this guide. We recommend that you use the latest revision of this guide to ensure you have up-to-date product information. Compare the print date of this guide (see bottom of page) with the latest revision, which can be downloaded from the following website:

http://www.agilent.com/find/esg

Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Number: E4400-90506

Printed in USA

March 2013

© Copyright 2001–2013 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Notice

The material contained in this document is provided “as is”, and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions.

Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and to any of the Agilent products to which it pertains, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any of the Agilent products to which it pertains. Should Agilent have a written contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

SCPI Command Reference, Volume 1

1. SCPI Basics 1
Command Reference Information 2
SCPI Command Listings 2
Key and Data Field Cross Reference 2
Supported Field 2
SCPI Basics 3
Common Terms 3
Command Syntax 4
Command Types 5
Command Tree 6
Command Parameters and Responses 7
Program Messages 12
File Name Variables 13
File Types and Directory Structure 14
MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable 16
Quote Usage with SCPI Commands 17
Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats 18

2. Basic Function Commands 19
Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection) 20
:FLATness:LOAD 20
:FLATness:PAIR 20
:FLATness:POINts 20
:FLATness:PRESet 21
:FLATness:STORe 21
[:STATe] 21
Digital Modulation Subsystem—E4438C ([:SOURce]) 22
:BURSt:SOURce 22
:BURSt:STATe 22
:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth 22
:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe] 23
:DM:EXTernal:FILTer 23
:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 23
:DM:EXTernal:POLarity 24
:DM:EXTernal:SOURce 24

Contents

:DM:IQADjustment:BBG:QSKew . . . 25
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset . . . 26
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset . . . 26
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOFfset . . . 27
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN . . . 27
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset . . . 27
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten . . . 28
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset . . . 28
:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN . . . 29
:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset . . . 29
:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset . . . 30
:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew . . . 30
:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW . . . 31
:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW:Path . . . 32
:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] . . . 32
:DM:MODulation:FILTer . . . 32
:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . 33
:DM:MODulation:ATTen . . . 33
:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . 34
:DM:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 34
:DM:SKEW:PATH . . . 35
:DM:SKEW[:STATe] . . . 35
:DM:SOURce . . . 35
:DM:SRATio . . . 36
:DM:STATe . . . 37
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce]) . . . 38
:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND . . . 38
:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer . . . 40
:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] . . . 41
:FREQuency:FIXed . . . 41
:FREQuency:MODE . . . 42
:FREQuency:MULTiplier . . . 42
:FREQuency:OFFSet . . . 43
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe . . . 43
:FREQuency:REFerence . . . 43
:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe . . . 44
:FREQuency:STARt . . . 44
:FREQuency:STOP . . . 45

:FREQuency:SYNThesis 45
:FREQuency[:CW] 46
:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] 47
:PHASe:REFerence 47
:PHASe[:ADJust] 47
:ROSCillator:SOURce 47
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO 48
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce]) 49
:LIST:DIRection 50
:LIST:DWELl 50
:LIST:DWELl:POINts 51
:LIST:DWELl:TYPE 51
:LIST:FREQuency 51
:LIST:FREQuency:POINts 52
:LIST:MANual 52
:LIST:MODE 53
:LIST:POWer 53
:LIST:POWer:POINts 53
:LIST:RETRace 54
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce 54
:LIST:TYPE 55
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep 55
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet 56
:SWEep:DWELl 56
:SWEep:POINts 57
Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer) 58
:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth 58
:ALC:BANDwidth 59
:ALC:LEVel 60
:ALC:SEARch 60
:ALC:SEARch:REFerence 61
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START 61
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP:SPAN:STOP 61
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE 62
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe] 62
:ALC[:STATe] 62
:ALTernate:AMPLitude 63
:ALTernate:MANual 63

:ALTernate:STATe . . . 64
:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 64
:ATTenuation . . . 65
:ATTenuation:AUTO . . . 65
:MODE . . . 66
:REFerence . . . 66
:REFerence:STATe . . . 67
:STARt . . . 67
:STOP . . . 68
[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet . . . 68
[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] . . . 69
[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP . . . 69

3. System Commands . . . 71
Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration) . . . 72
:DCFM . . . 72
:IQ . . . 72
:IQ:DC . . . 72
:IQ:DEFault . . . 73
:IQ:FULL . . . 73
:IQ:STARt . . . 74
:IQ:STOP . . . 74
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate) . . . 75
:GPIB:ADDRess . . . 75
:GTLocal . . . 75
:LAN:CONFig . . . 75
:LAN:GATEway . . . 76
:LAN:HOSTname . . . 76
:LAN:IP . . . 76
:LAN:SUBNet . . . 77
:PMETer:ADDRess . . . 77
:PMETer:CHANnel . . . 77
:PMETer:IDN . . . 78
:PMETer:TIMEout . . . 78
:SERial:BAUD . . . 79
:SERial:ECHO . . . 79
:SERial:RESet . . . 79
:SERial:TOUT . . . 80

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation) 81
:BOARds 81
:CCOunt:ATTenuator 81
:CCOunt:PON 81
:CCOunt:PROTection 81
:DISPlay:OTIMe 82
:LICense:AUXiliary 82
:LICense:WAVeform 82
:OPTions 83
:OPTions:DETail 83
:OTIMe 83
:REVision 83
:SDATe 84
:WLICence[:VALue] 84
Display Subsystem (:DISPlay) 85
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT 85
:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat 85
:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe] 85
:BRIGhtness 86
:CAPTure 86
:CONTrast 86
:INVerse 87
:REMote 87
[:WINDow][:STATe] 87
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands 88
*CLS 88
*ESE 88
*ESE? 88
*ESR? 89
*IDN? 89
*OPC 89
*OPC? 90
*OPT? 90
*PSC 90
*PSC? 90
*RCL 90
*RST 91
*SAV 91

Contents

*SRE . . . 91
*SRE? . . . 92
*STB? . . . 92
*TRG . . . 92
*TST? . . . 92
*WAI . . . 93
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory) . . . 94
:CATalog:BINary . . . 94
:CATalog:BIT . . . 94
:CATalog:CDMa . . . 95
:CATalog:CDMA . . . 95
:CATalog:DMOD . . . 95
:CATalog:DWCDma . . . 96
:CATalog:FCDMa . . . 96
:CATalog:FIR . . . 97
:CATalog:FSK . . . 97
:CATalog:IQ . . . 98
:CATalog:LIST . . . 98
:CATalog:MCDMa . . . 99
:CATalog:MDMod . . . 99
:CATalog:MDWCdma . . . 100
:CATalog:MFCdma . . . 100
:CATalog:MTONe . . . 101
:CATalog:RCDMa . . . 101
:CATalog:SEQ . . . 102
:CATalog:SHAPe . . . 102
:CATalog:STATe . . . 103
:CATalog:UFLT . . . 103
:CATalog:UWCDma . . . 104
:CATalog[:ALL] . . . 104
:COPY[:NAME] . . . 105
:DATA . . . 105
:DATA:APPend . . . 106
:DATA:BIT . . . 107
:DATA:FIR . . . 108
:DATA:FSK . . . 109
:DATA:IQ . . . 110
:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCk . . . 112

:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST 113
:DATA:PRAM 114
:DATA:PRAM:BLOCk 114
:DATA:PRAM:LIST 114
:DATA:SHAPe 114
:DATA:SHAPe 115
:DATA:UNPRotected 116
:DELete:ALL 117
:DELete:BINary 118
:DELete:BIT 118
:DELete:CDMa 118
:DELete:CDMA 118
:DELete:DMOD 118
:DELete:DWCDma 119
:DELete:FCDMa 119
:DELete:FIR 119
:DELete:FSK 119
:DELete:IQ 119
:DELete:LIST 120
:DELete:MCDMa 120
:DELete:MDMod 120
:DELete:MDWCdma 120
:DELete:MFCdma 120
:DELete:MTONe 121
:DELete:RCDMa 121
:DELete:SEQ 121
:DELete:SHAPe 121
:DELete:STATe 121
:DELete:UFLT 122
:DELete:UWCDma 122
:DELete[:NAME] 122
:FREE[:ALL] 122
:LOAD:LIST 123
:MOVE 123
:STATe:COMMent 123
:STORe:LIST 123
Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory) 124
:CATalog 124

Contents

:COPY . . . 124
:DATA . . . 125
:DELete:NVWFm . . . 125
:DELete:WFM . . . 125
:DELete:WFM1 . . . 125
:DELete[:NAME] . . . 126
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 126
:HEADer:DESCription . . . 126
:LOAD:LIST . . . 127
:MOVE . . . 127
:STORe:LIST . . . 127
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut) . . . 128
:BLANking:AUTO . . . 128
:BLANking:STATe . . . 128
:MODulation[:STATe] . . . 129
[:STATe] . . . 129
Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator) . . . 130
:INPut:BPOLarity . . . 130
:INPut:CPOLarity . . . 130
:INPut:DPOLarity . . . 131
:INPut:SPOLarity . . . 131
:IPOLarity:BGATe . . . 131
:IPOLarity:CLOCk . . . 132
:IPOLarity:DATA . . . 132
:IPOLarity:SSYNc . . . 132
:OPOLarity:CLOCk . . . 133
:OPOLarity:DATA . . . 133
:OPOLarity:SSYNc . . . 134
:OUTPut:CPOLarity . . . 134
:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] . . . 135
:OUTPut:DPOLarity . . . 135
:OUTPut:SPOLarity . . . 135
Status Subsystem (:STATus) . . . 136
:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition . . . 136
:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle . . . 136
:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition . . . 137
:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition . . . 137
:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENt] . . . 138

:OPERation:CONDition 138
:OPERation:ENABle. 139
:OPERation:NTRansition 139
:OPERation:PTRansition 140
:OPERation[:EVENt] 140
:PRESet 140
:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition 141
:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle. 141
:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition 142
:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition 142
:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENt] 143
:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition 143
:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle 143
:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition 144
:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition 144
:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt] 145
:QUEStionable:CONDition. 145
:QUEStionable:ENABle 146
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition 146
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle. 146
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition 147
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition. 147
:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt] 147
:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition 148
:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle 148
:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition 149
:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition 149
:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENt] 149
:QUEStionable:NTRansition. 150
:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition 150
:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle. 151
:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition 151
:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition. 151
:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt] 152
:QUEStionable:PTRansition 152
:QUEStionable[:EVENt]. 153
System Subsystem (:SYSTem) 154
:CAPability 154

Contents

:DATE . . . 154
:ERRor[:NEXT] . . . 155
:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax] . . . 155
:FILEsystem:SAFEmode . . . 155
:HELP:MODE . . . 156
:IDN . . . 156
:LANGuage . . . 156
:LICense:EXTernal:LIST . . . 157
:OPT . . . 157
:PON:TYPE . . . 158
:PRESet . . . 158
:PRESet:ALL . . . 158
:PRESet:LANGuage . . . 159
:PRESet:PERSistent . . . 159
:PRESet:PN9 . . . 159
:PRESet:TYPE . . . 160
:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE . . . 160
:SECurity:DISPlay . . . 160
:SECurity:ERASeall . . . 161
:SECurity:LEVel . . . 161
:SECurity:LEVel:STATe . . . 162
:SECurity:OVERwrite . . . 163
:SECurity:SANitize . . . 163
:SSAVer:DELay . . . 164
:SSAVer:MODE . . . 164
:SSAVer:STATe . . . 164
:TIME . . . 165
:VERSion . . . 165
Trigger Subsystem . . . 166
:ABORt . . . 166
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] . . . 166
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL] . . . 167
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity . . . 167
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe . . . 168
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce . . . 168
:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate] . . . 169
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT) . . . 170
:POWer . . . 170

4. Analog Commands 171
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) 172
:AM[1]|2.... 172
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] 172
:AM:WIDeband:STATe 173
:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling 173
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency 174
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate 174
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent 175
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe 175
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME 175
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger 176
:AM[1]|2:SOURce 176
:AM[1]|2:STATe 177
:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh] 177
:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk 178
:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] 178
Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) 179
:FM[1]|2... 179
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] 180
:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPLing 180
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency 181
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate 181
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent 182
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe 182
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME 183
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger 183
:FM[1]|2:SOURce 184
:FM[1]|2:STATe 184
:FM[1]|2[:DEViation] 185
:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk 185
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput) 186
:AMPLitude 186
:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency 186
:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate 187
:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent 187
:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod 188
:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth 188

:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe . . . 189
:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME . . . 189
:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger . . . 189
:SOURce . . . 190
:STATe . . . 190
Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) . . . 191
:PM[1]|2... . . . 191
:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] . . . 192
:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth . . . 192
:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling . . . 193
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency . . . 193
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate . . . 194
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent . . . 194
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe . . . 195
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME . . . 195
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger . . . 195
:PM[1]|2:SOURce . . . 196
:PM[1]|2:STATe . . . 196
:PM[1]|2[:DEViation] . . . 197
:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk . . . 197
:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement] . . . 198
Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM) . . . 199
:INTernal[1]:FREQuency . . . 199
:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP . . . 199
:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe . . . 200
:INTernal[1]:PERiod . . . 200
:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement] . . . 200
:INTernal[1]:PWIDth . . . 201
:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP . . . 201
:SOURce . . . 202
:STATe . . . 202

5. Component Test Digital Commands . . . 203
All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]) . . . 204
:RADio:ALL:OFF . . . 204
AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB) . . . 205
:BWIDth . . . 205
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer . . . 205

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 206
:HEADer:CLEar 206
:HEADer:SAVE 206
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 207
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 207
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 208
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 208
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 209
:MDEStination:ALCHold 209
:MDEStination:PULSe 210
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 212
:LENgth 212
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency 212
:REFerence[:SOURce] 213
:SCLock:RATE 213
:SEED 214
[:STATe] 214
CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB) 215
:CLIPping:I 215
:CLIPping:POSition 215
:CLIPping:Q 215
:CLIPping:TYPE 216
:CLIPping[:IJQ] 216
:CRATe 216
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 217
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 217
:FILTer 218
:FILTer:ALPHa 219
:FILTer:BBT 219
:FILTer:CHANnel 220
:HEADer:CLEar 220
:HEADer:SAVE 220
:IQMap 221
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 221
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 221
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 222
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 222
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 222

Contents

:MDEStination:ALCHold . . . 223
:MDEStination:PULSe . . . 224
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 . . . 226
:OSAMple . . . 226
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 226
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 227
:RETRigger . . . 227
:SCLock:RATE . . . 228
:SETup . . . 228
:SETup:CHANnel . . . 229
:SETup:MCARrier . . . 230
:SETup:MCARrier:STORe . . . 231
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe . . . 231
:SETup:STORe . . . 232
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 233
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 234
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 235
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 235
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 236
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 237
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 237
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 238
:WLENgth . . . 238
[:STATe] . . . 239
CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB) . . . 240
:CLIPping:I . . . 240
:CLIPping:POSition . . . 240
:CLIPping:Q . . . 240
:CLIPping:TYPE . . . 241
:CLIPping[:IJQ] . . . 241
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer . . . 241
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO . . . 242
:FILTer . . . 242
:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 243
:FILTer:BBT . . . 244
:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 244
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 245
:HEADer:SAVE . . . 245

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 245
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 246
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 246
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 246
:IQMap 247
:LINK 247
:LINK:FORWard:SETup 247
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier 248
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:STORe 249
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe 249
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers 250
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:STORe 251
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:APPLy 251
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel 252
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels 253
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:PADJust 253
:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig 253
:LINK:REVerse:SETup 254
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:STORe 254
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:APPLy 255
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel 255
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels 256
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:PADJust 256
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 257
:MDEStination:ALCHold 257
:MDEStination:PULSe 258
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 260
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency 260
:REFerence[:SOURce] 260
:RETRigger 261
:REVision 261
:SCLock:RATE 262
:SPReading:RATE 262
:SPReading:TYPE 263
:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing 263
:TRIGger:TYPE 263
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 265
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 266

Contents

:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 266
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 267
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 268
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 268
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 269
[:STATe] . . . 269
Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB) . 270
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer. . . . 270
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO . . . 270
:FILTer . . . 271
:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 272
:FILTer:BBT . . . 272
:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 273
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 273
:HEADer:SAVE . . . 273
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . 274
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . 274
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . 275
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . 275
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude . . . 276
:MDEStination:ALCHold . . . 276
:MDEStination:PULSe . . . 277
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . 279
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . 279
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 . . . 280
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 280
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 281
:RETRigger . . . 281
:SCLock:RATE . . . 282
:SETup . . . 282
:SETup:MCARrier . . . 283
:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe . . . 283
:SETup:MCARrier:STORe . . . 284
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe . . . 284
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers . . . 285
:SETup:STORe . . . 285
:SRATe . . . 286
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 287

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 288
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 289
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 290
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 291
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 291
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 292
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 292
[:STATe] 293
Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB) 294
:CLIPping 294
:FILTer:ALPHa 294
:FILTer:BBT 295
:FILTer:CHANnel 295
:FILTer:TYPE 296
:FILTer[:STATe] 297
:GENerate:SINE 297
:HEADer:CLEar 298
:HEADER:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride] 298
:HEADer:RMS 299
:HEADer:SAVE 301
:HCRest[:STATe] 301
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 302
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 302
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 302
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 303
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 303
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 304
:MARKer:CLEar 304
:MARKer:CLEar:ALL 305
:MARKer:ROTate 306
:MARKer:[SET] 306
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 309
:MDEStination:ALCHold 309
:MDEStination:PULSe 310
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 312
:NOISe:BFACtor 312
:NOISe:CBWidth 313
:NOISe:CN 313

:NOISe[:STATe] . . . 314
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 314
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 315
:RETRigger . . . 315
:RSCAling . . . 316
:SCALing . . . 316
:SCLock:RATE . . . 317
:SEQuence . . . 317
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 319
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 321
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 321
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] . . . 322
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] . . . 322
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 324
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:SAMPles . . . 325
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|1|0 . . . 325
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 325
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay[:TIME] . . . 326
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 326
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 327
:WAVeform . . . 327
:Waveform:NHEAders . . . 328
[:STATe] . . . 328
Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB) . . . 330
Creating a Multitone Waveform . . . 330
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 330
:HEADer:SAVE . . . 330
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer . . . 331
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO . . . 331
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . 332
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . 332
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . 333
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . 333
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude . . . 333
:MDEStination:ALCHold . . . 334
:MDEStination:PULSe . . . 335
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 . . . 337
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 337

:REFerence[:SOURce] 337
:ROW 338
:RSCAling 339
:SCLock:RATE 339
:SETup 340
:SETup:STORe 340
:SETup:TABLe 340
:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing 341
:SETup:TABLe:NTONes 341
:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize 342
:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED 342
[:STATe] 343
Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400
([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB) 344
:CLIPping:I 344
:CLIPping:POSition 344
:CLIPping:Q 344
:CLIPping:TYPE 345
:CLIPping[:IJQ] 345
:CRATe 346
:FILTer 346
:FILTer:ALPHa 347
:FILTer:BBT 347
:FILTer:CHANnel 348
:HEADer:CLEar 348
:HEADer:SAVE 348
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 348
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 349
:IQMap 349
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 350
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 350
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 350
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 351
:LINK 351
:LINK:DOWN:OACP 351
:LINK:DOWN:SETup 352
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier 353
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I 354
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q 355

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE . . . 355
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ] . . . 355
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODe:AINCrement . . . 356
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:STORe . . . 356
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe . . . 357
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers . . . 359
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement . . . 359
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORe . . . 359
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy . . . 360
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel . . . 360
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels? . . . 365
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:PADJust . . . 365
:LINK:DOWN:TFCI . . . 365
:LINK:UP:OACP . . . 366
:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE . . . 366
:LINK:UP:SDPDch . . . 366
:LINK:UP:SETup . . . 367
:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe . . . 368
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy . . . 368
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel . . . 368
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit . . . 370
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:NCHannel . . . 370
:LINK:UP:TFCI . . . 370
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude . . . 371
:MDEStination:ALCHold . . . 371
:MDEStination:PULSe . . . 372
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 . . . 374
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 374
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 374
:RETRigger . . . 375
:REVision . . . 375
:SCLock:RATE . . . 376
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 376
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 378
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 378
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 379
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 380
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 380

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 381
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 381
[:STATe] 382

SCPI Command Reference, Volume 2

6. Digital Signal Interface Module Commands 383
Digital Subsystem—Option 003 and 004 ([:SOURce]) 384
:DIGital:CLOCk:CPS 1|2|4 384
:DIGital:CLOCk:PHASe 384
:DIGital:CLOCk:POLarity 385
:DIGital:CLOCk:RATE 386
:DIGital:CLOCk:REFerence:FREQuency 386
:DIGital:CLOCk:SKEW 387
:DIGital:CLOCk:SOURce 387
:DIGital:DATA:ALIGnment 388
:DIGital:DATA:BORDer 388
:DIGital:DATA:DIRection 389
:DIGital:DATA:IGain 389
:DIGital:DATA:INEGate 390
:DIGital:DATA:IOFFset 390
:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap 391
:DIGital:DATA:NFORmat 391
:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:FRAMe 391
:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ 392
:DIGital:DATA:QGain 392
:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate 393
:DIGital:DATA:QOFFset 394
:DIGital:DATA:ROTation 394
:DIGital:DATA:SCALing 395
:DIGital:DATA:SIZE 395
:DIGital:DATA:STYPe 396
:DIGital:DATA:TYPE 396
:DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback 397
:DIGital:LOGic[:TYPE] 397
:DIGital:PCONfig 398
:DIGital:PRESet:PTHRough 399
:DIGital[:STATe] 399

Contents

7. Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands 401
Calculate Subsystem–Option UN7 and 300 (:CALCulate:BERT). 402
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 402
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect]. 402
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 403
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 403
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 403
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 404
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 404
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect]. 405
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe. 405
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 406
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe. 406
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 406
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 407
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 407
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:CIB 408
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:CII. 408
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:FERasure. 408
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 409
[:BASeband]:COMParator:MODE. 409
[:BASeband]:COMParator:THReshold 410
[:BASeband]:COMParator[:STATe]. 410
[:BASeband]:DISPlay:MODE:. 411
[:BASeband]:DISPlay:UPDate: 411
Data Subsystem–Option UN7 and 300 (:DATA) 412
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43[:DATA]. 412
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5[:DATA]. 413
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9[:DATA]. 414
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded[:DATA]. 414
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM[:DATA] 414
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1[:DATA] 416
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4[:DATA] 417
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1[:DATA]. 417
:BERT:AUXout 417
[:DATA] 419
Input Subsystem–Option UN7 (:INPut:BERT[: BASeband]) 420
:CGATe:DELay:CLOCk 420

:CGATe:DELay:MODE 420
:CGATe:DELay:TIME 421
:CGATe:DELay[:STATe] 421
:CGATe:POLarity 422
:CGATe[:STATe] 422
:CLOCk:DELAy:RESolution 422
:CLOCk:DELAy:TIME 423
:CLOCk:DELAy[:STATe] 423
:CLOCk:POLarity 424
:DATA:POLarity 424
:IMPedance 424
:THReshold 425
Measure Subsystem–Option 300 (:MEASure[:SCALar]:BERT:BTS:LOOPback) 426
:EDGE:MCS5[:SENSitivity] 426
:EDGE:MCS9[:SENSitivity] 426
:EDGE:UNCoded[:SENSitivity] 427
:GSM[:SENSitivity] 428
Sense Subsystem–Options UN7 and 300 ([:SOURce]:SENSe:BERT) 429
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:BLOCk:COUNt 429
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:CONTain 429
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 430
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 430
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger:EXTernal:DELay 431
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger:EXTernal:POLarity 431
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger[SELect] 432
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:BLOCk:COUNt 432
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:CONTain 433
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:ESENsitivity 433
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:HAMPlitude 433
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:LAMPlitude 434
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:PAMPlitude 434
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:SBLock:COUNt 434
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:SBLock:INITial 435
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 435
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 435
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:BLOCk:COUNt 436
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:CONTain 436
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:ESENsitivity 436

:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:HAMPlitude 437
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:LAMPlitude 437
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:PAMPlitude 438
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:SBLock:COUNt 438
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:SBLock:INITial 438
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 439
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 439
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASurement:STOP 439
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASurement:TSLot 440
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASurement[:MODE] 440
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SINVert 441
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC:AGAin 441
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC:RF 441
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC[:SOURce] 442
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:TRIGger[:SOURce] 442
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ULINk:OFFSet 443
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:BIT:COUNt 443
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:ESENsitivity 443
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:HAMPlitude 444
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:LAMPlitude 444
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:PAMPlitude 445
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:SBIT:COUNt 445
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:SBIT:INITial 445
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT 446
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 446
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE[:STATe] 446
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:BLOCk:COUNt 447
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:CONTain 447
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 448
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 448
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:BLOCk:COUNt 448
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:CONTain 449
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 449
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 450
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:ESENsitivity 450
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:CIB 450
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:CII 450
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:COUNt 451

:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:HAMPlitude 451
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:LAMPlitude 451
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:BLOCk:COUNt. 452
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:CONTain 452
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock. 452
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 453
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement:STOP 453
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement:TSLot. 453
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement[:MODE]. 454
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:PAMPlitude. 454
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SFRame:COUNt 454
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SFRame:INITial 455
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SINVert 455
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:CIB. 455
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:CII 456
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:FERasure 456
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect]. 456
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SYNC:RF 457
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SYNC[:SOURce] 458
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce] 458
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:ULINk:OFFSet 459
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM[:STATe]. 459
[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCtion:SPIGnore:DATA. 459
[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCtion:SPIGnore[:STATe] 460
[:BASeband]:PRBS[:DATA]. 460
[:BASeband]:RSYNc:THReshold. 460
[:BASeband]:RSYNc[:STATe] 461
[:BASeband]:STATe 461
[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT. 461
[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 462
[:BASeband]:TBITs 462
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:BDELay. 463
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:BDELay:STATe. 463
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:COUNt. 463
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:POLarity 464
[:BASeband]:TRIGger[:SOURce] 464

Contents

8. Receiver Test Digital Commands. 465
All Subsystem–Option 001/601or 002/602 ([:SOURce]) 466
:RADio:ALL:OFF 466
AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT) 467
:BWIDth 467
[:STATe] 467
Bluetooth Subsystem–Option 406 ([:SOURce]:RADio:BLUEtooth:ARB) 468
:AMADdr 468
:BDADdr. 468
:BURSt[:STATe] 468
:CGDelay 469
:DATA 469
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer. 470
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 470
:HEADer:CLEar 471
:HEADer:SAVE 471
:IMPairments 471
:IMPairments:AWGN 472
:IMPairments:AWGN:CNR 472
:IMPairments:AWGN:NSEed. 473
:IMPairments:DDEViation 473
:IMPairments:FDType 474
:IMPairments:FOFFset 474
:IMPairments:MINDex. 475
:IMPairments:STERror. 476
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 476
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 477
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 477
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 478
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 478
:MDEStination:ALCHold. 478
:MDEStination:PULSe 479
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 479
:MPOLarity:MARKer1. 479
:MPOLarity:MARKer2. 480
:MPOLarity:MARKer3. 480
:MPOLarity:MARKer4. 480
:PACKet 480

:REFernce:EXTernal:FREQuency 481
:REFerence[:SOURce] 481
:RSYMbols 482
:SCLock:RATE 482
[:STATe] 482
CDMA2000 BBG Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000[:BBG]) 483
:LMODe 483
[:FORWard]:BBCLock 484
[:FORWard]:CHIPrate 484
[:FORWard]:ESDelay 484
[:FORWard]:FILTer 485
[:FORWard]:FILTer:ALPHa 486
[:FORWard]:FILTer:BBT 486
[:FORWard]:FILTer:CHANnel 486
[:FORWard]:LCSTate 487
[:FORWard]:FFCH:DATA 487
[:FORWard]:FFCH:DATA:FIX4 488
[:FORWard]:FFCH:EBNO 488
[:FORWard]:FFCH:FOFFset 489
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask 489
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask:ESN 490
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask:HEADer 490
[:FORWard]:FFCH:POWer 490
[:FORWard]:FFCH:PRAMp 491
[:FORWard]:FFCH:PRTime 491
[:FORWard]:FFCH:QOF 491
[:FORWard]:FFCH:RATE 492
[:FORWard]:FFCH:RCONfig 492
[:FORWard]:FFCH:WALSh 492
[:FORWard]:FFCH[:STATe] 493
[:FORWard]:FPCH:DATA 493
[:FORWard]:FPCH:EBNO 493
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask 494
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F1 494
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F2 494
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F3 495
[:FORWard]:FPCH:MESSage 495
[:FORWard]:FPCH:POWer 495

[:FORWard]:FPCH:RATE 496
[:FORWard]:FPCH:WALSh 496
[:FORWard]:FPCH[:STATe] 496
[:FORWard]:FPICh:ECNO 497
[:FORWard]:FPICh:POWer 497
[:FORWard]:FPICh[:STATe] 498
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:DATA 498
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:DATA:FIX4 498
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:EBNO 499
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:FOFFset 499
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:LCMask 500
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:LCMask:ESN 500
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:LCMask:HEADer 500
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:POWer 501
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:QOF 501
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:RATE 501
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:RCONfig 502
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:TCODe 502
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:WALSh 502
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2[:STATe] 503
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:CFRequency 503
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:DAYLt 503
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:EBNO 504
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:ECFRequency 504
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:LPSec 505
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:LTMoff 505
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:MPREv 505
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:MSGType 506
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:NID 506
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:POWer 506
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:PRATe 507
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:PREV 507
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:RESErved 507
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:SID 508
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:STYPe 508
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:SYSTime 508
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:WALSh 509
[:FORWard]:FSYNc[:STATe] 509

[:FORWard]:NOISe:CN 509
[:FORWard]:NOISe[:STATe] 510
[:FORWard]:OCNS:EBNO 510
[:FORWard]:OCNS:POWer 511
[:FORWard]:OCNS:WALSh 512
[:FORWard]:OCNS[:STATe] 512
[:FORWard]:PADJust 512
[:FORWard]:POLarity 513
[:FORWard]:QPCH:CCI 513
[:FORWard]:QPCH:EBNO 513
[:FORWard]:QPCH:PI 514
[:FORWard]:QPCH:POWer 514
[:FORWard]:QPCH:RATE 515
[:FORWard]:QPCH:WALSh 515
[:FORWard]:QPCH[:STATe] 515
[:FORWard]:SRATe 515
:PNOFfset 516
:REVerse:BBCLock 516
:REVerse:CHIPrate 517
:REVerse:ESDelay 517
:REVerse:FILTer 518
:REVerse:FILTer:ALPHa 519
:REVerse:FILTer:BBT 519
:REVerse:FILTer:CHANnel 520
:REVerse:LCMask 520
:REVerse:LCSTate 520
:REVerse:PADJust 521
:REVerse:POLarity[:ALL] 521
:REVerse:NOISe:CN 521
:REVerse:NOISe[:STATe] 522
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:DATA 522
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:DATA:FIX4 523
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:EBNO 523
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:FLENgth 524
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:FOFFset 524
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:POWer 524
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:RCONfig 525
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:RATE 525

:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH[:STATe] 525
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:DATA 526
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:DATA:FIX4 526
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:FLENgth 526
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:FOFFset 527
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:POWer 527
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:RATE 527
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:RCONfig 528
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH[:STATe] 528
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:DATA 528
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:DATA:FIX4 529
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:EBNO 529
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:FLENgth 530
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:FOFFset 530
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:POWer 530
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:RCONfig 531
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:RATE 531
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:WALSh 531
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh[:STATe] 532
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:ECNO 532
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:GRATe 533
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:POWer 533
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:WALSh 533
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh[:STATe] 534
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:DATA 534
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:DATA:FIX4 534
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:EBNO 535
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:FOFFset 535
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:POWer 536
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:RCONfig 536
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:RATE 536
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:WALSh 537
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh[:STATe] 537
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:ECNO 537
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:GRATe 538
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:POWer 538
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:WALSh 538
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh[:STATe] 539

:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:DATA 539
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:DATA:FIX4 539
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:EBNO 540
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:FLENgth 540
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:FOFFset 540
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:POWer 541
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:RATE 541
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDDCh:RCONfig 541
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:WALSh 542
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh[:STATe] 542
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:DATA 542
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:DATA:FIX4 543
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:EBNO 543
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:FLENgth 544
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:FOFFset 544
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:POWer 544
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:RCONfig 545
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:RATE 545
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:WALSh 545
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH[:STATe] 545
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:DATA 546
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:DATA:FIX4 546
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:DATA:EBNO 546
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:FLENgth 547
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:FOFFset 547
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:POWer 548
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:RCONfig 548
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:RATE 548
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:TCODe 549
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:WALSh 549
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2[:STATe] 549
:REVerse:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency 550
:REVerse:REFerence[:SOURce] 550
:REVerse:TADVance 550
:REVerse:TEDGe 551
:REVerse:SRATe 551
[:STATe] 551
Custom Subsystem–Option 001/601or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom) 552

Contents

:ALPha . . . 552
:ASK . . . 552
:BBCLock . . . 553
:BBT . . . 553
:BRATe . . . 554
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . 556
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . 556
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . 557
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe . . . 557
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay . . . 558
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay . . . 558
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME . . . 559
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe . . . 560
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] . . . 560
:CHANnel . . . 561
:DATA . . . 561
:DATA:FIX4 . . . 562
:DATA:PRAM . . . 562
:DENCode . . . 563
:EDATa:DELay . . . 563
:EDCLock . . . 563
:EREFerence . . . 564
:EREFerence:VALue . . . 564
:FILTer . . . 565
:IQ:SCALe . . . 566
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . 567
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] . . . 567
:MODulation:UFSK . . . 568
:MODulation:UIQ . . . 568
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . 568
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 569
:SRATe . . . 569
:STANdard:SELect . . . 571
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 571
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 572
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 572
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 573
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 574

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 574
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 575
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 575
[:STATe] 576
DECT Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DECT) 577
:ALPha 577
:BBCLock 577
:BBT 578
:BRATe 578
:BURSt:PN9 579
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 580
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 580
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 581
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 581
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 582
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 582
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 583
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 584
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 584
:BURSt[:STATe] 585
:CHANnel 585
:DATA 586
:DATA:FIX4 586
:DATA:PRAM 587
:DEFault 587
:EDATa:DELay 587
:EDCLock 588
:EREFerence 588
:EREFerence:VALue 589
:FILTer 589
:IQ:SCALe 590
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 590
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 591
:MODulation:UFSK 591
:MODulation:UIQ 592
:MODulation[:TYPE] 592
:POLarity[:ALL] 592
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11[:TYPE] 593

:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom 593
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom:FIX4. 594
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:A 594
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:P 595
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:S 595
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B]. 596
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B]:FIX4 596
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:POWer 597
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:STATe 597
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:A. 597
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:P 598
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:S 598
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B] 599
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B]:FIX4. 599
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:A 600
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:P. 600
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:A 600
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B] 601
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B]:FIX4 601
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:A 602
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:P. 602
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:S. 602
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B] 603
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B]:FIX4 603
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11[:TYPE] 604
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom 604
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom:FIX4 605
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM2:A 605
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM2:P 606
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM2:S 606
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM[1]:A. 606
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM[1]:P 607
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM[1]:S 607
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:A 607
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:P. 608
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:S. 608
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B] 608
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B]:FIX4 609

:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:POWer 609
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:STATe 610
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:A 610
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:P 610
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:S 611
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B] 611
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B]:FIX4 612
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:A 612
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:P 612
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:S 613
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B] 613
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B]:FIX4 614
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:A 614
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:P 614
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:S 615
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B] 615
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B]:FIX4 616
:SECondary:RECall 616
:SECondary:SAVE 616
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 617
:SECondary[:STATe] 617
:SOUT 618
:SOUT:OFFSet 618
:SOUT:SLOT 619
:SRATe 619
:TRIGger:TYPE 620
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 621
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 622
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 622
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 623
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 624
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 624
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 625
[:STATe] 625
EDGE Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:EDGE) 626
:ALPHa 626
:BBCLock 626
:BBT 627

:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 627
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 628
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 629
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 629
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 630
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 631
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 631
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 632
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 633
:BURSt[:STATe] 633
:CHANnel 634
:DATA 634
:DATA:PRAM 635
:DATA:FIX4 635
:DEFault 636
:EDATa:DELay 636
:EDCLock 636
:EREFerence 637
:EREFerence:VALue 637
:FILTer 638
:IQ:SCALe 639
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 639
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 640
:MODulation:UFSK 640
:MODulation:UIQ 640
:MODulation[:TYPE] 641
:POLarity[:ALL] 641
:SECondary:RECall 642
:SECondary:SAVE 642
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 642
:SECondary[:STATe] 643
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom 643
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:FIX4 644
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:GUARd 644
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption 645
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:CS1:DATA 646
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:CS4:DATA 647
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS1:DATA 647

:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:FIX4 647
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:TCH:FS:DATA 648
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS1:DATA 648
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:STEal 649
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:TSEQuence 649
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:MULTislot 650
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption 650
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:BCC 652
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:CELLid 653
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:LAC 653
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MCC 653
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MNC 654
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:PLMN 654
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS5:DATA 654
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS9:DATA 655
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ETCH:F43:DATA 655
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4 656
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS5:DATA 656
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS9:DATA 657
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:UNCoded 657
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:GUARd 658
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:T1 658
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:T2 659
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:TSEQuence 659
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:LCAPacity:POWer 659
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATe 660
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE] 660
:SOUT: 661
:SOUT:OFFSet 661
:SOUT:SLOT 662
:SRATe 662
:TRIGger:TYPE 664
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 664
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 665
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 666
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 667
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:FINe 667
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 668

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 668
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 669
[:STATe] 669

SCPI Command Reference, Volume 3

9. Receiver Test Digital Commands (continued) 671
3GPP W-CDMA HSPA Subsystem–Option 419 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:HSPA[:BBG]) . . 672
File Overview 672
Managing ESG Setting Conflicts and Error Messages 674
:DLINk:APPLy 675
:DLINk:AWGN:CN 675
:DLINk:AWGN[:STATe] 676
:DLINk:BBCLock[:SOURce] 676
:DLINk:CPICh:CCODe 676
:DLINk:CPICh:POWer 677
:DLINk:CPICh[:STATe] 677
:DLINk:DPCH:CCODe 677
:DLINk:DPCH:DATA 678
:DLINk:DPCH:DATA:FIX4 678
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSIZe 679
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC 679
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CTYPe 680
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA 680
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 681
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks 681
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATtribute 682
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI 682
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] 682
:DLINk:DPCH:POWer 683
:DLINk:DPCH:SFORmat 683
:DLINk:DPCH:SSCoffset 684
:DLINk:DPCH:TFCI 684
:DLINk:DPCH:TOFFset 685
:DLINk:DPCH:TPC:NSTeps 685
:DLINk:DPCH:TPC:PATTern 685
:DLINk:DPCH:TRPosition 686
:DLINk:DPCH[:STATe] 686

:DLINk:EAGCh:AGSCope 687
:DLINk:EAGCh:AGValue 687
:DLINk:EAGCh:CCODe 688
:DLINk:EAGCh:ERNTI 689
:DLINk:EAGCh:Power 689
:DLINk:EAGCh[:STATe] 689
:DLINk:EHICh:CCODe 690
:DLINk:EHICh:INDicator 690
:DLINk:EHICh:POWer 691
:DLINk:EHICh:SSINdex 691
:DLINk:EHICh:TOFFset 691
:DLINk:EHICh[:STATe] 692
:DLINk:ERGCh:CCODe 692
:DLINk:ERGCh:POWer 692
:DLINk:ERGCh:RGValue 693
:DLINk:ERGCh:SSINdex 693
:DLINk:ERGCh:TOFFset 694
:DLINk:ERGCh[:STATe] 694
:DLINk:FILTer 694
:DLINk:FILTer:ALPHa 695
:DLINk:FILTer:BBT 696
:DLINk:FILTer:CHANnel 696
:DLINk:HSBurst 696
:DLINk:HSDPa:AMC:CQIMapping:UECategory 697
:DLINk:HSDPa:AMC:CPATtern 697
:DLINk:HSDPa:FCONtrol 698
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:APATtern 699
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:MNHTrans 700
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:RVSequence[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 700
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:BSINfo 701
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:COFFset 701
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:DATA 702
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDSch:DATA:FIX4 702
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDsch:DSCH:DATA 703
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDSch:DSCH:DATA:FIX4 703
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDSch:DSCH:IRBSize 704
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDsch:NCODe 704
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:POWer 704

:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:SFORmat 705
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch[:STATe] 705
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:CCODe 706
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:DATA 706
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:DATA:FIX4 707
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:POWer 707
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:ITTI 708
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:ITTI:PATTern 708
:DLINk:HSDPa:NHPRocess 709
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:RVParameter 709
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:UEID 710
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] 710
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:CCODe 711
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:DATA 711
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:MODulation 712
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:POWer 712
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SF 712
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SSCoffset 713
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:TOFFset 713
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16[:STATe] 714
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCH:DATA 714
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCH:DATA:FIX4 714
:DLINk:PCCPch:CCODe 715
:DLINk:PCCPch:POWer 715
:DLINk:PCCPch[:STATe] 716
:DLINk:PICH:CCODe 716
:DLINk:PICH:DATA 716
:DLINk:PICH:DATA:FIX4 717
:DLINk:PICH:POWer 717
:DLINk:PICH[:STATe] 718
:DLINk:POLarity 718
:DLINk:PSCH:POWer 718
:DLINk:PSCH[:STATe] 719
:DLINk:SCRamblecode 719
:DLINk:SSCH:POWer 719
:DLINk:SSCH[:STATe] 720
:DLINk:TXDiversity 720
:LINK 720

:ULINk:APPLy 721
:ULINk:AWGN:CN 721
:ULINk:AWGN[:STATe] 722
:ULINk:BBReference:EXTernal:MRATe 722
:ULINk:BBReference:EXTernal[:SOURce] 722
:ULINk:CRATe 723
:ULINk:DPCCh:CCODe 723
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA 723
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA:FIX4 724
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern 724
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern:FIX 724
:ULINk:DPCCh:POWer 725
:ULINk:DPCCh:SFORmat 725
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI 726
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:NSTeps 726
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern 726
:ULINk:DPCCh[:STATe] 727
. 727
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA 728
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA:FIX4 728
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSIZe 729
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC 729
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CTYPe 730
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA 730
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 731
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks 731
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATtribute 732
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI 732
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] 732
:ULINk:DPDCh:POWer 733
:ULINk:DPDCh:SFORmat 733
:ULINk:DPDCh[:STATe] 734
:ULINk:FCLock:INTerval 734
:ULINk:FCLock:POLarity 734
:ULINk:FILTer 735
:ULINk:FILTer:ALPHa 735
:ULINk:FILTer:BBT 736
:ULINk:FILTer:CHANnel 736

:ULINk:FOFFset . . . 737
:ULINk:HCONfig . . . 737
:ULINk:HSDPcch:APATtern . . . 737
:ULINk:HSDPcch:APOWer . . . 738
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CCODe . . . 738
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CPATtern . . . 739
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CPOWer . . . 739
:ULINk:HSDPcch:NPOWer . . . 740
:ULINk:HSDPcch:SFDelay . . . 740
:ULINk:HSDPcch[:STATe] . . . 740
. . . 741
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPCch:DATA:FIX4 . . . 741
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPCch:POWer . . . 741
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPCch[:STATe] . . . 742
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:DATA . . . 742
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:DATA:FIX4 . . . 742
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:EDCH:DATA . . . 743
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:EDCH:DATA:FIX4 . . . 743
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:MCCodes . . . 744
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:PLNMax . . . 745
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:POWer . . . 745
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch:SNPHchs . . . 745
:ULINk:HSUPa:EDPDch[:STATe] . . . 746
:ULINk:HSUPa:ETABle . . . 746
:ULINk:HSUPa:ETFCi . . . 747
:ULINk:HSUPa:HARQ:APATtern . . . 747
:ULINk:HSUPa:HARQ:APATtern[:EXTernal]:DELay . . . 748
:ULINk:HSUPa:HARQ:APATtern[:EXTernal]:INPut . . . 748
:ULINk:HSUPa:HARQ:APATtern[:EXTernal]:POLarity . . . 749
:ULINk:HSUPa:HARQ:MNRTrans . . . 749
:ULINk:HSUPa:HARQ[:MODE] . . . 749
:ULINk:HSUPa:HARQ:HBIT . . . 750
:ULINk:HSUPa:HPRocess . . . 750
:ULINk:HSUPa:RSN . . . 751
:ULINk:HSUPa:RVINdex . . . 751
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC:EPATtern[:EXTernal]:DELay . . . 751
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC:EPATtern[:EXTernal]:INPut . . . 752
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC:EPATtern[:EXTernal]:POLarity . . . 752

:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC:EPATtern 753
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC[:ALT]:EDPCch:POWer 753
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC[:ALT]:EDPDch:EDCH:DATA 754
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC[:ALT]:EDPDch:EDCH:DATA:FIX4 754
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC[:ALT]:EDPDch:POWer 755
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC[:ALT]EDPDch:SNPHchs 755
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC[:ALT]:ETABle 756
:ULINk:HSUPa:TFC[:ALT]:ETFCI 756
:ULINk:HSUPa:TTI 756
:ULINk:HSUPa[:STATe] 757
:ULINk:NMDPdch 757
:ULINk:POLarity 757
:ULINk:SCRamblecode 758
:ULINk:SDELay 758
:ULINk:SFNRst:POLarity 758
:ULINk:SYNC:MODE 759
:ULINk:SYNC[:SOURce] 759
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:CFN 760
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:D 760
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:L1 760
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:L2 761
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PL1 761
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PRC 761
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PS 761
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:SN 762
:ULINk:TOFFset 762
:ULINk:TPControl:PATTern 763
:ULINk:TPControl:PATTern[:EXTernal]:INPut 763
:ULINk:TPControl:PATTern[:EXTernal]:POLarity 763
:ULINk:TPControl:POWer:INITial 764
:ULINk:TPControl:POWer:MAXimum 764
:ULINk:TPControl:POWer:MINimum 765
:ULINk:TPControl:POWer:STEP 765
:ULINk:TPControl[:STATe] 766
[:STATe] 766
Real Time GPS Subsystem–Option 409
([:SOURce]:RADio[1]|2|3|4:GPS) 767
:DATA 767
:DMODe 767

:DSHift . . . 768
:FILTer . . . 768
:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 769
:FILTer:BBT . . . 770
:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 770
:IQPHase . . . 771
:PCODe . . . 771
:RCODe . . . 771
:REFClk . . . 772
:REFFreq . . . 772
:SATid . . . 773
[:STATe] . . . 773
Real Time MSGPS Subsystem–Option 409 ([:SOURce]:RADio[1]|2|3|4:MSGPs) . . . 774
:IQPHase . . . 774
:PMODe . . . 774
:REFClk . . . 775
:REFFreq . . . 775
:RESTart . . . 775
:SCENario . . . 776
:SCENario:SATellites . . . 776
:SCENario:STATus . . . 776
[:STATe] . . . 776
GSM Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:GSM) . . . 777
:ALPha . . . 777
:BBCLock . . . 777
:BBT . . . 778
:BRATe . . . 778
:BURSt:PN9 . . . 779
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . 780
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . 780
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . 781
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe . . . 782
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay . . . 782
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay . . . 783
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME . . . 784
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe . . . 784
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] . . . 785
:BURSt[:STATe] . . . 785

:CHANnel 786
:DATA 786
:DATA:PRAM 787
:DATA:FIX4 787
:DEFault 787
:DENCode 788
EDATa:DELay 788
:EDCLock 788
:EREFerence 789
:EREFerence:VALue 789
:FILTer 790
:IQ:SCALe 791
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 791
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 792
:MODulation:UFSK 792
:MODulation:UIQ 792
:MODulation[:TYPE] 793
:POLarity[:ALL] 793
:SECondary:RECall 794
:SECondary:SAVE 794
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 794
:SECondary[:STATe] 795
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:ENCRyption 795
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:ENCRyption:FIX4 795
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:ETAil 796
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:SSEQuence 796
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:CUSTom 796
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:FIX4 797
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:DUMMy:TSEQuence 797
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:MULTislot 797
SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption 798
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH1:BCC 800
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH1:CELLid 800
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH1:LAC 800
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH1:MCC 801
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH1:MNC 801
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH1:PLMN 801
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:CS1:DATA 802

:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:CS4:DATA . . . 802
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS1:DATA . . . 802
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4 . . . 803
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:TCH:FS:DATA . . . 803
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS1:DATA . . . 803
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:STEal . . . 804
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:TSEQuence . . . 804
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:POWer . . . 805
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATe . . . 805
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption . . . 805
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption:FIX4 . . . 806
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:TSEQuence . . . 806
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE] . . . 806
:SOUT . . . 807
:SOUT:OFFSet . . . 807
:SOUT:SLOT . . . 808
:SRATe . . . 808
:TRIGger:EXTernal:DELay . . . 809
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 810
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 810
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 811
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 811
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 812
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:FINe . . . 813
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 813
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 813
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 814
[:STATe] . . . 815
HSDPA over W-CDMA Subsystem–Option 418 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:HSDPa[:BBG]) . 816
File Overview . . . 816
Managing ESG Setting Conflicts and Error Messages . . . 818
:DLINk:APPLy . . . 818
:DLINk:AWGN:CN . . . 819
:DLINk:AWGN[:STATe] . . . 819
:DLINk:BBCLock[:SOURce] . . . 819
:DLINk:CPICh:CCODe . . . 820
:DLINk:CPICh:POWer . . . 820
:DLINk:CPICh[:STATe] . . . 820

:DLINk:DPCH:CCODe 820
:DLINk:DPCH:DATA 821
:DLINk:DPCH:DATA:FIX4 821
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSIZe 822
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CTYPe 822
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC 823
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA 823
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 823
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks 824
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATtribute 824
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI 825
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] 825
:DLINk:DPCH:POWer 825
:DLINk:DPCH:SFORmat 826
:DLINk:DPCH:SSCOffset 826
:DLINk:DPCH:TFCI 827
:DLINk:DPCH:TOFFset 827
:DLINk:DPCH:TPC:NSTeps 828
:DLINk:DPCH:TPC:PATTern 828
:DLINk:DPCH:TRPosition 829
:DLINk:DPCH[:STATe] 829
:DLINk:FILTer 829
:DLINk:FILTer:ALPHa 830
:DLINk:FILTer:BBT 830
:DLINk:FILTer:CHANnel 831
:DLINk:HSBurst 831
:DLINk:HSDPa:AMC:CQIMapping:UECategory 832
:DLINk:HSDPa:AMC:CPATtern 832
:DLINk:HSDPa:FCONtrol 833
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:APATtern 834
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:MNHTrans 834
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:RVSequence[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 835
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:BSINfo 836
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:COFFset 836
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:DATA 836
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDSch:DATA:FIX4 837
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDsch:DSCH:DATA 837
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDSch:DSCH:DATA:FIX4 838

Contents

:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDSch:DSCH:IRBSize 838
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDsch:NCODe 839
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:POWer 839
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:SFORmat 840
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch[:STATe] 840
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:CCODe 841
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:DATA 841
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:DATA:FIX4 842
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:POWer 842
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:ITTI 843
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:ITTI:PATTern 843
:DLINk:HSDPa:NHPRocess 844
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:RVParameter 844
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:UEID 845
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] 845
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:CCODe 846
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:DATA 846
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:POWer 847
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SSCOffset 847
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:TOFFset 848
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16[:STATe] 848
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCH:DATA 848
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCH:DATA:FIX4 849
:DLINk:PCCPch:CCODe 849
:DLINk:PCCPch:POWer 850
:DLINk:PCCPch[:STATe] 850
:DLINk:PICH:CCODe 850
:DLINk:PICH:DATA 851
:DLINk:PICH:DATA:FIX4 851
:DLINk:PICH:POWer 852
:DLINk:PICH[:STATe] 852
:DLINk:POLarity 852
:DLINk:PSCH:POWer 853
:DLINk:PSCH[:STATe] 853
:DLINk:SCRamblecode 853
:DLINk:SSCH:POWer 854
:DLINk:SSCH[:STATe] 854
:DLINk:TXDiversity 854

:LINK 855
:ULINk:APPLy 855
:ULINk:AWGN:CN 855
:ULINk:AWGN[:STATe] 856
:ULINk:BBReference:EXTernal:MRATe 856
:ULINk:BBReference[:SOURce] 856
:ULINk:DPCCh:CCODe 857
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA 857
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA:FIX4 858
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern 858
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern:FIX 859
:ULINk:DPCCh:POWer 859
:ULINk:DPCCh:SFORmat 860
:ULINk:DPCCh[:STATe] 860
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI 860
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:NSTeps 861
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern 861
:ULINk:DPDCh:CCODe 862
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA 862
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA:FIX4 862
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSIZe 863
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC 863
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CTYPe 863
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA 864
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 864
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks 865
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATtribute 865
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI 866
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] 866
:ULINk:DPDCh:POWer 867
:ULINk:DPDCh:SFORmat 867
:ULINk:DPDCh[:STATe] 867
:ULINk:FCLock:INTerval 868
:ULINk:FCLock:POLarity 868
:ULINk:FILTer 869
:ULINk:FILTer:ALPHa 869
:ULINk:FILTer:BBT 870
:ULINk:FILTer:CHANnel 870

:ULINk:FOFFset 871
:ULINk:HSDPcch:APATtern 871
:ULINk:HSDPcch:APOWer 872
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CCODe 872
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CPATtern 872
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CPOWer 873
:ULINk:HSDPcch:NPOWer 873
:ULINk:HSDPcch:SFDelay 873
:ULINk:HSDPcch[:STATe] 874
:ULINk:POLarity 874
:ULINk:SCRamblecode 874
:ULINk:SDELay 875
:ULINk:SFNRst:POLarity 875
:ULINk:SYNC:MODE 876
:ULINk:SYNC[:SOURce] 876
:ULINk:TOFFset 876
[:STATe] 877
NADC Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio[:NADC]) 878
:ALPha 878
:BBCLock 878
:BBT 879
:BRATe 879
:BURSt:PN9 880
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 881
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 881
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 882
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 882
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 883
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 884
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 884
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 885
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 886
:BURSt[:STATe] 886
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 887
:CHANnel 887
:DATA 888
:DATA:PRAM 888
:DATA:FIX4 889

:DEFault 889
:EDATa:DELay 889
:EDCLock 890
:EREFerence 890
:EREFerence:VALue 891
:FILTer 891
:FRATe 892
:IQ:SCALe 892
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 893
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 893
:MODulation:UFSK 893
:MODulation:UIQ 894
:MODulation[:TYPE] 894
:REPeat 895
:POLarity[:ALL] 895
:SECondary:RECall 895
:SECondary:SAVE 896
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 896
:SECondary[:STATe] 896
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DCUStom 897
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DCUStom:FIX4 897
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:CDLocator 898
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:CDVCcode 898
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:SACChannel 898
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:SWORd 899
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel[:DATA] 899
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel[:DATA]FIX4 900
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:POWer 900
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:STATe 900
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UCUStom 901
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UCUStom:FIX4 901
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel:CDVCcode 901
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel:SACChannel 902
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel:SWORd 902
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel[:DATA] 902
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel[:DATA]:FIX4 903
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6[:TYPE] 903
:SOUT 904

:SOUT:OFFSet . . . 904
:SOUT:SLOT . . . 905
:SRATe . . . 905
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 906
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 907
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 908
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 908
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 909
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 910
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 910
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 910
. . . 911
PDC Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:PDC) . . . 912
:ALPha . . . 912
:BBCLock . . . 912
:BBT . . . 913
:BRATe . . . 913
:BURSt:PN9 . . . 914
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . 915
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . 915
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . 916
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe . . . 917
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay . . . 917
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay . . . 918
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME . . . 919
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe . . . 919
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] . . . 920
:BURSt[:STATe] . . . 920
:CHANnel . . . 921
:DATA . . . 921
:DATA:PRAM . . . 922
:DATA:FIX4 . . . 922
:DEFault . . . 922
:EDATa:DELay . . . 923
:EDCLock . . . 923
:EREFerence . . . 923
:EREFerence:VALue . . . 924
:FILTer . . . 924

:FRATe 925
:IQ:SCALe 925
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 926
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 926
:MODulation:UFSK 927
:MODulation:UIQ 927
:MODulation[:TYPE] 927
:POLarity[:ALL] 928
:SECondary:RECall 928
:SECondary:SAVE 928
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 929
:SECondary[:STATe] 929
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DCUStom 930
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DCUSTom:FIX4 930
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel:CCODe 930
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel:SACChannel 931
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel:SWORd 931
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel[:TCHannel] 931
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 932
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4:POWer 932
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:STATe 933
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UCUStom 933
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UCUStom:FIX4 933
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel:CCODe 934
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel:SACChannel 934
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel:SWORd 934
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel[:TCHannel] 935
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 935
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UVOX:CCODe 936
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UVOX:SACChannel 936
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UVOX:SWORd 936
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5[:TYPE] 937
:SOUT 937
:SOUT:OFFSet 937
:SOUT:SLOT 938
:SRATe 938
:TRIGger:TYPE 940
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 940

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 941
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 941
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 942
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 943
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 943
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 944
[:STATe] . . . 944
PHS Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:PHS) . . . 945
:ALPha . . . 945
:BBCLock . . . 945
:BBT . . . 946
:BRATe . . . 946
:BURSt:PN9 . . . 947
:BURSt:SCRamble:SEED . . . 948
:BURSt:SCRamble[:STATe] . . . 948
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . 949
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . 949
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . 950
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe . . . 951
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay . . . 951
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay . . . 952
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME . . . 953
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe . . . 953
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] . . . 954
:BURSt[:STATe] . . . 954
:CHANnel . . . 955
:DATA . . . 955
:DATA:PRAM . . . 956
:DATA:FIX4 . . . 956
:DEFault . . . 956
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom . . . 957
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom:FIX4 . . . 957
:DLINK:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:POWer . . . 957
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:CSID . . . 958
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:IDLE . . . 958
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:PSID . . . 958
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:UWORd . . . 959
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:STATe . . . 959

:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:SACChannel 959
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:UWORd 960
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel] 960
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 960
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] 961
:EDATa:DELay 961
:EDCLock 961
:EREFerence 962
:EREFerence:VALue 962
:FILTer 963
:IQ:SCALe 964
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 964
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 965
:MODulation:UFSK 965
:MODulation:UIQ 965
:MODulation[:TYPE] 966
:POLarity[:ALL] 966
:SECondary:RECall 966
:SECondary:SAVE 967
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 967
:SECondary[:STATe] 967
:SOUT 968
:SOUT:OFFSet 968
:SOUT:SLOT 969
:SRATe 969
:TRIGger:TYPE 970
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 971
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 972
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 972
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 973
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 973
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 973
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 974
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom 975
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom:FIX4 976
:ULINK:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:POWer 976
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:CSID 976
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:IDLE 977

:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:PSID 977
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:UWORd. 977
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:STATe 978
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:SACChannel 978
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:UWORd. 978
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel] 979
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel:FIX4 979
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] 979
[:STATe] 980
TETRA Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:TETRa) 981
:ALPha 981
:BBCLock 981
:BBT 982
:BRATe 982
:BURSt:PN9 983
:BURSt:SCRamble:SEED 984
:BURSt:SCRamble[:STATe]. 984
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 984
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 985
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 986
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 986
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 987
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 988
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 988
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 989
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]. 990
:BURSt[:STATe] 990
:CHANnel 991
:DATA 991
:DATA:PRAM. 992
:DATA:FIX4 992
:DEFault 993
:EDATa:DELay 993
:EDCLock 993
:EREFerence 994
:EREFerence:VALue. 994
:FILTer 995
:IQ:SCALe 996

:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 996
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 997
:MODulation:UFSK 997
:MODulation:UIQ 997
:MODulation[:TYPE] 998
:POLarity[:ALL] 998
:SECondary:RECall 999
:SECondary:SAVE 999
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 999
:SECondary[:STATe] 1000
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCCustom 1000
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCCustom:FIX4 1000
:DCNormal:B1 1001
:DCNormal:B2 1001
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCNormal:TSEQuence 1001
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCNormal[:DATA] 1002
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCNormal[:DATA]:FIX4 1002
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:B 1003
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:FCOR 1003
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:SSB 1003
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:STS 1004
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync[:DATA] 1004
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync[:DATA]:FIX4 1004
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDCustom 1005
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDCustom:FIX4 1005
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal:B1 1006
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal:B2 1006
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal:TSEQuence 1006
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal[:DATA] 1007
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal[:DATA]:FIX4 1007
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:B 1008
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:FCOR 1008
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:SSB 1008
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:STS 1009
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync[:DATA] 1009
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync[:DATA]:FIX4 1009
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:POWer 1010
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:STATe 1010

:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC1:TSEQuence 1010
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC1[:DATA] 1011
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC1[:DATA]:FIX4 1011
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC2:TSEQuence 1011
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC2[:DATA] 1012
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC2[:DATA]:FIX4 1012
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UCUStom 1012
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UCUStom:FIX4 1013
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UNORmal:TSEQuence 1013
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UNORmal[:DATA] 1013
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UNORmal[:DATA]:FIX4 1014
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] 1014
:SOUT 1015
:SOUT:OFFSet 1015
:SOUT:SLOT 1016
:SRATe 1016
:TRIGger:TYPE 1018
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 1018
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 1019
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 1020
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 1021
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 1021
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 1022
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 1022
[:STATe] 1023
Wideband CDMA Base Band Generator Subsystem–Option 400
([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP[:BBG]) 1024
:BBCLock 1024
:BBCLock:EXT:RATE 1024
:DLINk:APPLy 1025
:DLINk:AWGN:CN 1025
:DLINk:AWGN:CPOWer 1025
:DLINk:AWGN:ECNO 1026
:DLINk:AWGN:ECRPower 1026
:DLINk:AWGN:ECRef 1026
:DLINk:AWGN:FNBW 1027
:DLINk:AWGN:NPOWer 1027
:DLINk:AWGN:TICPower 1027
:DLINk:AWGN[:STATe] 1028

:DLINk:BBCLock 1028
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:CCODe 1028
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:DATA 1029
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:FOFFset 1029
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:FSTRuct 1029
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:POWer. 1030
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:PRATio 1030
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:SCTYpe. 1030
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:SFORmat 1031
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:SSCodeos 1031
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:TFIRst. 1032
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:TGL 1032
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe[:STATe]. 1032
:DLINk:CPICh:CCODe 1033
:DLINk:CPICh:POWer 1033
:DLINk:CPICh[:STATe] 1033
:DLINk:CRATe 1034
:DLINk:DPCH[1]:BALance 1034
:DLINk:DPCH[1]:BINitialize 1034
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:ALL[:STATe] 1035
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:CCODe. 1035
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:DATA 1035
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:DATA:FIX4 1036
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:POWer 1036
:DLINK:DPCH[1]|2:RCSetup. 1037
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:SLOTformat 1038
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:SRATe. 1038
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:SSCodeos 1038
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TFCI:PATTern 1039
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TOFFset 1039
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TPC:NUMSteps 1040
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TPC:PATTern 1040
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2[:STATe] 1041
:DLINk:FILTer 1041
:DLINk:FILTer:ALPHa. 1042
:DLINk:FILTer:BBT 1042
:DLINk:FILTer:CHANnel. 1043
:DLINk:MSYNc 1043

:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:ALL[:STATe] 1043
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:CCODe 1044
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:DATA 1044
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:POWer 1044
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SRATe 1045
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SSCodeos 1045
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:TOFFset 1046
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16[:STATe] 1046
:DLINk:OOSTest[:STATe] 1046
:DLINk:OOSTest:DTXGate:POLarity 1047
:DLINk:PADJust 1047
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCHData 1047
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCHData:FIX4 1048
:DLINk:PCCPch:CCODe 1048
:DLINk:PCCPch:POWer 1048
:DLINk:PCCPch[:STATe] 1049
:DLINk:PICH:CCODe 1049
:DLINk:PICH:DATA 1049
:DLINk:PICH:DATA:FIX4 1050
:DLINk:PICH:PIBits 1050
:DLINk:PICH:PINDicator 1050
:DLINk:PICH:POWer 1051
:DLINk:PICH[:STATe] 1051
:DLINk:POLarity 1051
:DLINk:PSCH:POWer 1052
:DLINk:PSCH[:STATe] 1052
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:ALTPower 1052
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:BBGRef 1053
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:BGATe 1053
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:PTRigger1 1053
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:PTRigger2 1054
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:DCLock 1054
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:DOUT 1056
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt1 1057
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt2 1057
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt3 1058
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt4 1058
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:SSYNc 1059

:DLINk:SCH[:STATe]. 1059
:DLINk:SCRamblecode 1059
:DLINk:SDELay 1060
:DLINk:SSCH:POWer 1060
:DLINk:SSCH:SSGRoup 1060
:DLINk:SSCH[:STATe]. 1061
:DLINk:TGAP:FSTRuct 1061
:DLINk:TGAP:POFFset 1061
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:CFN 1062
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:CMMethod 1062
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:D 1063
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:L1 1063
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:L2 1063
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PL1 1064
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PL2 1064
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PRC 1064
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PS 1065
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:SN. 1065
:DLINk:TGAP:RPARameter. 1065
:DLINk:TGAP:SCFN 1066
:DLINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger 1066
:DLINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger:POLarity 1066
:DLINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger 1067
:DLINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger:POLarity 1067
:DLINk:TGAP[:STATe] 1067
:DLINk:TSETup 1068
:DLINk:TXDV 1069
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BLKSize 1070
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BPFRame. 1071
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BRATe 1071
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSSize 1071
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CODE 1072
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC 1073
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA 1073
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:EINSert. 1074
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 1074
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks 1075
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:POSition 1076

:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PPERcentage 1076
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATch 1077
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI 1077
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] 1078
:LINK 1078
:POLarity[:ALL] 1078
:ULINk:APPLy 1079
:ULINk:AWGN:CN 1079
:ULINk:AWGN:CPOWer 1080
:ULINk:AWGN:DRATe 1080
:ULINk:AWGN:EBNO 1080
:ULINk:AWGN:EBRef 1081
:ULINk:AWGN:FNBW 1081
:ULINk:AWGN:NPOWer 1082
:ULINk:AWGN:TICPower 1082
:ULINk:AWGN[:STATe] 1082
:ULINk:CRATe 1083
:ULINk:DPCCh:BETA 1083
:ULINk:DPCCh:CCODe 1084
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA 1084
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA:FIX4 1085
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern 1085
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern:FIX 1086
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI[:STATe] 1086
:ULINk:DPCCh:POWer 1087
:ULINk:DPCCh:RATE 1087
:ULINk:DPCCh:SLOTformat 1087
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI:PATTern 1088
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI:PATTern:FIX 1088
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI[:STATe] 1089
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:NSTeps 1089
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern 1090
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern:FIX4 1091
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern:TRIGger:POLarity 1091
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern:TRIGger[:STATe] 1092
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPOWer 1092
:ULINk:DPCCh[:STATe] 1093
:ULINk:DPDCh:BETA 1093

:ULINk:DPDCh:CCODe 1094
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA 1095
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA:FIX4 1095
:ULINk:DPDCh:POWer 1096
:ULINk:DPDCh:RATE 1096
:ULINk:DPDCh:RBER 1097
:ULINk:DPDCh:SLOTformat 1098
:ULINk:DPDCh:TBER[:CLENgth] 1099
:ULINk:DPDCh:TBER:ELENgth 1099
:ULINk:DPDCh:TPOWer 1100
:ULINk:DPDCh[:STATe] 1100
:ULINk:FCLock:INTerval 1100
:ULINk:FCLock:POLarity 1101
:ULINk:FILTer 1101
:ULINk:FILTer:ALPHa 1102
:ULINk:FILTer:BBT 1103
:ULINk:FILTer:CHANnel 1103
:ULINk:FOFFset 1104
:ULINk:PADJust 1104
:ULINk:PHYSical[1]:TYPE 1104
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:HOLD 1105
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:INITial 1105
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:MAXimum 1106
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:MINimum 1106
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:RESet 1107
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:STEP 1107
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:TRIGger:POLarity 1108
:ULINk:PMODe[:SELect] 1108
:ULINk:PRACh:AICH:NUMBer 1108
:ULINk:PRACh:AICH:POLarity 1109
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:CN 1109
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:CPOWer 1110
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:DRATe 1110
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:EBNO 1110
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:ECNO 1111
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:EREF 1111
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:NPOWer 1112
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:TICPower 1112

:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN[:STATe]. 1112
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:BETA 1113
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:DATA 1113
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:DATA:FIX4 1114
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:POWer 1114
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:RATE 1115
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:SLOTformat. 1115
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:TFCI:PATTern 1116
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:TFCI:PATTern:FIX 1116
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:TFCI[:STATe]. 1117
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:BETA 1117
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:DATA. 1118
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:DATA:FIX4 1118
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:POWer 1119
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:RATE 1119
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:SLOTformat. 1120
:ULINk:PRACh:MODE[:SELect] 1121
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:MESSage:TPOWer. 1122
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:MESSage[:STATe] 1122
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:NUMBer. 1122
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:NUMBer. 1123
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:POWer:INITial 1123
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:POWer:MAX 1124
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:POWer:RSTep 1124
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:PPM 1124
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:MESSage:CPARt:CCODe. 1125
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:MESSage:DPARt:CCODe. 1125
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:PREamble:SIGNature 1125
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:SPOSition[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8[:ASLot] 1126
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8[:STATe] 1127
:ULINk:PRACh:PREamble:POWer:AVERage 1127
:ULINk:PRACh:PREamble:POWer:MODE 1128
:ULINk:PRACh:RPARameter 1128
:ULINk:PRACh:SCRamblecode 1129
:ULINk:PRACh:SDELay 1129
:ULINk:PRACh:SUBChannel 1130
:ULINk:PRACh:TOFFset. 1130
:ULINk:PRACh:TPA 1131

:ULINk:PRACh:TPM 1131
:ULINk:PRACh:TPOWer 1132
:ULINk:PRACh:TPP 1132
:ULINk:PRACh:TRIGger 1133
:ULINk:PRACh:TRIGger:POLarity 1133
:ULINk:PRACh:TRIGger:SOURce 1133
:ULINk:PRACh:TTI 1134
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage[:STATe] 1134
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:NUMBer 1135
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage:CPARt:CCODe 1135
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage:DPARt:CCODe 1136
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage:TPOWer 1137
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:NUMBer 1137
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:NUMBer 1138
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWer:INITial 1138
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWer:MAX 1139
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWer:RSTep 1139
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:PPM 1140
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:SIGNature 1140
:ULINk:RMCHannel 1141
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:ALTPower 1141
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:BBGRef 1142
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:BGATe 1142
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:PTRigger1 1142
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:PTRigger2 1143
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:DCLock 1143
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:DOUT 1144
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt1 1145
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt2 1145
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt3 1146
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt4 1146
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:SSYNc 1147
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:ALTPower 1147
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:BBGRef 1148
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:BGATe 1148
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:PTRigger1 1148
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:PTRigger2 1149
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:DCLock 1149

:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:DOUT 1151
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt1 1151
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt2 1152
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt3 1153
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt4 1153
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:SSYNc 1154
:ULINk:SCRamblecode 1155
:ULINk:SDELay 1155
:ULINk:SFNRst:POLarity 1155
:ULINk:SYNC:MODE 1156
:ULINk:SYNC[:SOURce] 1156
:ULINk:TGAP:POFFset 1158
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CFN 1158
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:CMMethod 1159
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:D 1159
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:L1 1160
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:L2 1160
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PL1 1160
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PL2 1161
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:POWer 1161
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PRC 1161
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PS 1162
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:SN 1162
:ULINk:TGAP:RPARameter 1162
:ULINk:TGAP:SCFN 1163
:ULINk:TGAP[:STATe] 1163
:ULINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger 1164
:ULINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger:POLarity 1164
:ULINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger 1164
:ULINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger:POLarity 1164
:ULINk:TOFFset 1165
:ULINk:TSTatus:COMPressed 1165
:ULINk:TSTatus:RACH 1165
:ULINk:TSTatus:RECeive 1166
:ULINk:TSTatus:SYNC 1166
:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:BLKSize 1166
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BPFRame 1167
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BRATe 1167

:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:CODE 1167
:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:CRC 1168
:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:DATA 1168
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER:ACTual 1169
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER:ERRor:BIT 1169
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER:TOTal:BIT 1169
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER[:VALue] 1170
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER:ACTual 1170
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]|2:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER:ERRor:BLOCk 1170
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]|2:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER:TOTal:BLOCk 1171
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER[:VALue] 1171
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:EINSert 1172
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 1172
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLock 1173
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PPERcentage 1173
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATch 1173
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI 1174
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] 1174
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:BLKSize 1174
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:BPFRame 1175
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:BRATe 1175
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:CODE 1175
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:CRC 1175
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA 1176
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:ACTual 1176
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:ERRor:BIT 1176
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:TOTal:BIT 1177
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER[:VALue] 1177
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:ACTual 1177
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:ERRor:BLOCk 1178
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:TOTal:BLOCk 1178
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER[:VALue] 1178
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:EINSert 1179
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:FIX4 1179
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:NBLock 1180
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:PPERcentage 1180
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:RMATch 1180
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:TTI 1181

:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1][:STATe] 1181
[:STATe] 1181

Documentation Overview

Installation Guide

- Safety Information
- Getting Started
- Operation Verification
- Regulatory Information

User's Guide

- E4428C Analog Signal Generator Overview
- E4423C Analog Signal Generator Overview
- Basic Operation
- Basic Digital Operation
- AWGN Waveform Generator
- Analog Modulation
- Digital Signal Interface Module
- Bluetooth Signals
- BERT
- CDMA Digital Modulation
- GPS Modulation
- Multitone Waveform Generator
- Custom Digital Modulation
- Real Time TDMA Formats
- W-CDMA Digital Modulation for Component Test
- W-CDMA Uplink Digital Modulation for Receiver Test
- W-CDMA Downlink Digital Modulation for Receiver Test
- Troubleshooting

Programming Guide

- Getting Started with Remote Operation
- Using IO Interfaces
- Programming Examples
- Programming the Status Register System
- Creating and Downloading Waveform Files
- Creating and Downloading User-Data Files

SCPI Reference

Volume 1:

- SCPI Basics
- Basic Function Commands
- System Commands
- Analog Commands
- Component Test Digital Commands

Volume 2:

- Digital Signal Interface Module Commands
- Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands
- Receiver Test Digital Commands

Volume 3:

- Receiver Test Digital Commands (continued)

Compatibility with E44xxB SCPI Commands

- Overview
- E4428C/38C SCPI Commands
- ESG E44xxB Commands
- 8648A/B/C/D Commands
- 8658B, 8657A/B/D/J Programming Codes

Service Guide

- Troubleshooting
- Replaceable Parts
- Assembly Replacement
- Post-Repair Procedures
- Safety and Regulatory

Key and Data Field Reference

Volume 1:

- Symbols, Numerics, A-H

Volume 2:

- Volume 2: I-Z

1 SCPI Basics

This chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided. This Chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Command Reference Information" on page 2
- "SCPI Basics" on page 3

Command Reference Information

SCPI Command Listings

The Table of Contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)
:PMETer:CHANnel
:SERial:ECHO

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO

Key and Data Field Cross Reference

The index is set up so applicable key and data field names can be cross-referenced to the appropriate SCPI command. There are two headings in the index where the key and data field names can be found:

- individual softkey, hardkey, or data field name
- subsystem name

Supported Field

Within each command section, the Supported heading describes which signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All Models” is shown next to this heading, all signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for the ESG. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1-1987, IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 1998.
- IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1998.

Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

`[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel] MAXimum|MINimum`

In the example above, the `[:LEVel]` portion of the command immediately follows the `:POWer` portion with no separating space. The portion following the `[:LEVel]`, `MINimum|MAXimum`, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in Table 1-1 and Table 1-2.

Table 1-1 Special Characters in Command Syntax

Characters	Meaning	Example
|	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alterative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	`[:SOURce]:AM:MOD DEEP|NORMal` `DEEP` or `NORMal` are the choices.
[ ]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?` `SOURce` and `CW` are optional items.

< >	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	`[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt <val><unit>`
		In this command, the words `<val>` and `<unit>` should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit.
		`:FREQuency:STARt 2.5GHZ`

{ }	Braces indicate that parameters can optionally be used in the command once, several times, or not at all.	`[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer <val>{,<val>}`
		a single power listing:
		`LIST:POWer 5`
		a series of power listings:
		`LIST:POWer 5,10,15,20`

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command.	`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?`, `FREQ` is the minimum requirement.
Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to "Command Parameters and Responses" on page 7 for more information.	`:FREQuency` Either `:FREQ`, `:FREQuency`, or `:FREQUENCY` is correct.
When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to "Command Tree" on page 6 more information on command paths.	`:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?` `TRIGger` is the root level keyword for this command.
If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.	`[:SOURce]:LIST:` `DWELl <val>{,<val>}`
A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.	`:FREQ 2.5GHZ;:POW 10DBM`
White space characters, such as `<tab>` and `<space>`, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords. However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.	`:FREQ uency` or `:POWer :LEVel` are not allowed. A `<space>` between `:LEVel` and `6.2` is mandatory. `:POWer:LEVel 6.2`

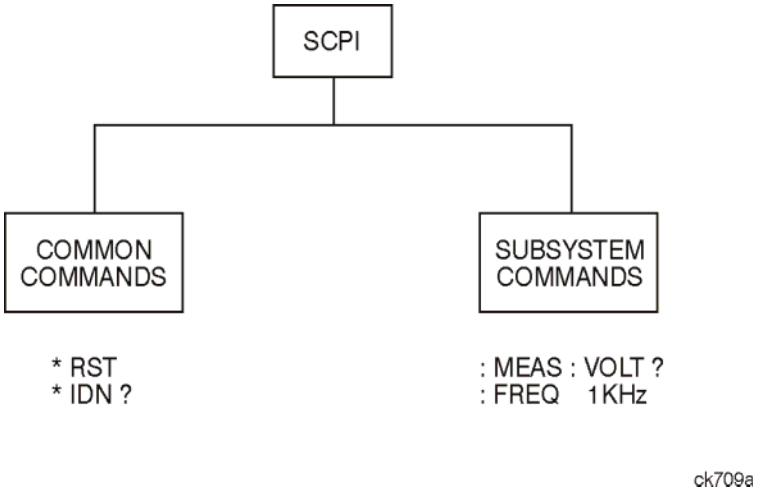
Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. Figure 1-1, shows the separation of the two command groups.

Common commands are used to manage macros, status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example `*IDN?`, `*OPC`, and `*RST` are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in :FREQuency[:CW?]. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (:POWer) contains commands for power generation, while the status subsystem (:STATus) contains commands for controlling status registers.

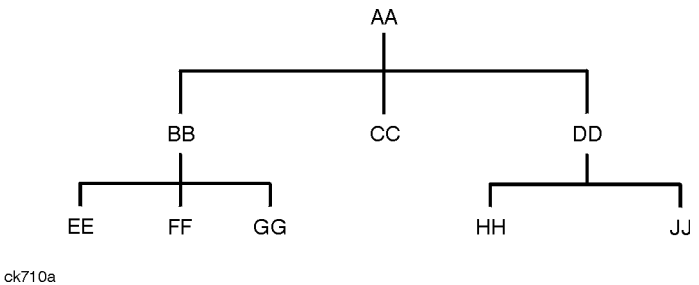
Figure 1-1 Command Types



Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in Figure 1-2.

Figure 1-2 Simplified Command Tree



The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, :POWer represents AA, :ALC

represents BB, :SOURce represents GG. The complete command path is :POWer:ALC:SOURce? (:AA:BB:GG).

Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current path (the level in the command tree) and where it expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a <new line> character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

NOTE The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when *RST is sent.

Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2.

Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0 command, the signal generator accepts :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON, :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe 1, :FREQ:REF:STAT ON, :FREQ:REF:STAT 1 to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted, and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (:POWer:ALC:STATe?) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent :POWer:ALC:STATe 1 or :POWer:ALC:STATe ON. Table 1-3 shows the response for a given parameter type.

Table 1-3 Parameter and Response Types

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String

Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
–1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
–7.89E–001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

Extended Numeric Parameters

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

100	any simple numeric value
1.2GHZ	GHZ can be used for exponential (E009)
200MHZ	MHZ can be used for exponential (E006)
–100mV	negative 100 millivolts
10DEG	10 degrees

Extended numeric parameters also include the following special parameters:

DEFault	resets the parameter to its default value
UP	increments the parameter
DOWN	decrements the parameter
MINimum	sets the parameter to the smallest possible value
MAXimum	sets the parameter to the largest possible value

Discrete Parameters

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal`.

BUS	GPIB, LAN, or RS-232 triggering
IMMediate	immediate trigger (free run)
EXTernal	external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces properly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

```
TRIGger:SOURce BUS

TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate

TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal
```

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON	boolean true, upper/lower case allowed
OFF	boolean false, upper/lower case allowed
1	boolean true
0	boolean false

String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

```
'This is valid'

"This is also valid"

'SO IS THIS'
```

Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

+4.000000E+010, –9.990000E+002

–9.990000E+002

+4.0000000000000E+010

+1

0

Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data.

The following are examples of integer response data:

0	signs are optional
+100	leading + allowed
–100	leading – allowed
256	never any decimal point

Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters.

The following are examples of discrete response data:

IMM

EXT

INT

NEG

Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them.

The following are examples of string response data:

```
"This is a string"

"one double quote inside brackets: [""]"

"Hello!"
```

Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt` `[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP`

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]` `[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel]:OFFSet`

Example 1

```
:FREQuency:STARt 500MHZ;STOP 1000MHZ
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; `STARt` and `STOP` are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency:STARt 500MHZ;FREQuency:STOP 1000MHZ
```

Example 2

```
:POWer 10DBM;:OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default `POWer[:LEVel]` node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command `OFFSet` at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWer 10DBM;:POWer:OFFSet 5DB
```

Example 3

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;POWer 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command `OFFSet`; `POWer` does not exist at this level.

The `POWer 10DBM` command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find `POWer` at the `POWer:OFFSet` level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;:POWer 10DBM
```

Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHZ;POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of `:FREQ[:CW]` and `:POW[:LEVel]`. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before `FREQ` or `POW`.

File Name Variables

File name variables designate a data file and file path. File name variables are used in the SCPI command syntax whenever files are accessed. The name of the file is always required, but the file path can sometimes be optional or be designated using different formats. The following table shows these different file path formats:

Format	File Name Variable	Example
Format 1	"<file name>"	"Test_Data"
Format 2	"<file name@msus>"	"Test_Data@SEQ"
Format 3	"<msus:file name>"	"SEQ:Test_Data"
Format 4	"</user/directory/file name>"	"/USER/SEQ/Test_Data"

Formats 2–4 offer programming flexibility and are equivalent. Format 1 can only be used with SCPI commands that imply the path name as part of the command syntax. Typically, SCPI load commands that access user-data files do not need to have a file path designated.

See Table 1-4 on page 14 for information on file types and directories.

NOTE The maximum length for a file name is 23 characters, excluding the file path.

Example Using Format 1

```
:CORR:FLAT:LOAD "FLAT_DATA"
```

The preceding example loads user-flatness data from a file called FLAT_DATA located in the USERFLAT directory. No file path is needed as the command syntax implies the directory where the file is located.

Example Using Format 2

```
:MEM:COPY "IQ_DATA@NVWFM","Test_DATA@WFM1"
```

The preceding example copies a file named IQ_DATA located in the WAVEFORM directory to a file named Test_DATA in volatile waveform memory (WFM1).

Example Using Format 3

```
:MEM:COPY "NVWFM:IQ_DATA","WFM1:Test_DATA"
```

The preceding example copies a file named IQ_DATA located in the WAVEFORM directory to a file named Test_DATA in volatile waveform memory (WFM1).

Example Using Format 4

```
:MEM:COPY "/USER/WAVEFORM/IQ_DATA","/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/IQ_DATA"
```

The preceding example copies a file named IQ_DATA located in the WAVEFORM directory to a file named IQ_DATA in volatile waveform memory (WFM1).

The following examples show commands, with different formats, that can be used to download a waveform file named Test_Data into the signal generator's volatile waveform memory (WFM1):

Command Syntax Format 3

```
:MEMory:DATA "WFM1:Test_Data",#ABC
```

Command Syntax Format 4

```
:MEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/Test_Data",#ABC
```

These commands are equivalent. The data block, #ABC, is described as follows:

#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
A	Number of digits in the byte count B
B	Byte count in C
C	Waveform data

Refer to ":DATA" on page 105 and the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on data blocks and downloading waveform data.

File Types and Directory Structure

The signal generator uses a computer directory model structure for file storage. The top level directory is called the USER directory. All other directories are subdirectories located under the USER directory. Each subdirectory is dedicated to the type of data stored. For example, the FIR directory is used to store finite impulse filter (FIR) coefficient data whereas the MARKERS directory is used to store marker data.

The following table lists signal generator the subdirectories and file paths where file types are stored.

Table 1-4 File Types and Directory Structures

File System	File Type	File Path	MSUS Path
BINARY[a]	BIN	/USER/BIN	BINARY:[b]
BIT[a]	BIT	/USER/BIT	BIT:

Table 1-4 File Types and Directory Structures

File System	File Type	File Path	MSUS Path
CDMA[ab]	CDMA	/USER/CDMA	CDMA:
DMOD - ARB digital modulation file[a]	DMOD	/USER/DMOD	DMOD:
DWCDMA - ARB downlink W-CDMA file[a]	DWCD	/USER/DWCDMA	DWCDMA:
FCDMA - ARB forward link cdma2000 file[a]	FCDM	/USER/FCDMA	FCDMA:
FIR - finite impulse response filter file	FIR	/USER/FIR	FIR:
FSK - frequency shift keying modulation file[a]	FSK	/USER/FSK	FSK:
HDR1 - volatile arbitrary waveform header file[a]	HDR1	/USER/BBG1/HEADER	HDR1:
I/Q - modulation file[a]	IQ	/USER/IQ	IQ:
LIST - sweep list file	LIST	/USER/LIST	LIST:
MCDMA - ARB multicarrier CDMA file[a]	MCDM	/USER/MCDMA	MCDMA:
MDMOD - ARB multicarrier digital modulation file[a]	MDM	/USER/MDMOD	MDMOD:
MDWCDMA - ARB multicarrier downlink W-CDMA file[a]	MDWC	/USER/MDWCDMA	MDWCDMA:
MFCDMA - ARB multicarrier forward link cdma2000 file[a]	MFCD	/USER/MFCDMA	MFCDMA:
MKR1 - volatile arbitrary waveform marker file[a]	MKR1	/USER/BBG1/MARKERS	MKR1:
MTONE - ARB multitone file[a]	MTON	/USER/MTONE	MTONE:
NVHDR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform header file[a]	NVHDR	/USER/HEADER	NVHDR:
NVMKR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file[a]	NVMKR	/USER/MARKERS	NVMKR:

Table 1-4 File Types and Directory Structures

File System	File Type	File Path	MSUS Path
NVWFM - non-volatile arbitrary waveform file[a]	NVWFM	/USER/WAVEFORM	NVWFM:
RCDMA - ARB reverse link cdma2000 file[a]	RCDM	/USER/RCDM	RCDM:
SEQ - ARB sequence file[a]	SEQ	/USER/SEQ	SEQ:
SHAPE - burst shape file[a]	SHAP	/USER/SHAPE	SHAPE:
STATE	STAT	/USER/STATE	STATE:
USERFLAT - user-flatness file	UFLT	/USER/USERFLAT	USERFLAT:
UWCDMA - ARB uplink W-CDMA file[a]	UWCD	/USER/UWCDMA	UWCDMA:
WFM1 - waveform file[a]	WFM1	/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM	WFM1:

a. This feature does not apply to the E4428C.
b. This msus designator is optional.

MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable `"<msus>"` enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to Format 2 in the "File Name Variables" section on page 13. The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable `"<msus>"` when it is the only command parameter:

Command Syntax with the msus variable

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

Command Syntax with the file system

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable `"<msus>"` is replaced with `"LIST:"`. When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable `"<file name>" with the variable "<msus>"`:

*Command Syntax with the file name and msus variable*s

```
:MMEMory:DELete[:NAME] "<file name>",["<msus>"]
```

Command Syntax with the file name and file system

```
:MMEMory:DELete:NAME "LIST_1","LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the "File Name Variables" section on page 13:

```
:MMEMory:DELete:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format (`"<file name>","<msus>"` or `"<file name@msus>"`) will work.

Refer to Table 1-4 on page 14 for a listing of the file systems and types.

Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
":FM:EXTernal:IMPedance 600"
```

However when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of double quotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST ""myfile"""` used in BASIC programming languages

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\""` used in C, C++, Java, and PERL

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile'"` accepted by most programming languages

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base-2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base-16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base-8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

#B101101	binary equivalent
#H2D	hexadecimal equivalent
#Q55	octal equivalent

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as DBUV or DBUVEMF) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

A unit of measure, such as DBM or mV, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

The following example sets the bluetooth board address to FFBF7 (hexadecimal):

```
:RADio:BLUEtooth:ARB:BDADdr #HFFBF7
```

2 Basic Function Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to most ESG Signal Generators. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)" on page 20
- "Digital Modulation Subsystem—E4438C ([:SOURce])" on page 22
- "Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 38
- "List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 49
- "Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)" on page 58

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

:FLATness:LOAD

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file name>"`

This command loads a user-flatness correction file. The `"<file name>"` variable is the name of the file located in the Catalog of USERFLAT Files. The directory path is implied in the command and need not be specified in the variable name. For more information on file name syntax, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

:FLATness:PAIR

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PAIR <freq>[<unit>],<corr>[<unit>]`

This command sets a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

`<corr.>` This variable is the power correction.

Range	Frequency	Standard	Option UNB
	Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
	Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ	–136 to 25DB	N/A

Key Entry **Configure Cal Array**

Remarks The maximum number of points that can be entered is 1601. Options 501, 502, and 504 are specific to the E4438C.

:FLATness:POINts

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:POINts?`

This query returns the number of points in the user-flatness correction file.

:FLATness:PRESet

Supported All Models

CAUTION The current correction data will be overwritten once this command is executed. Save the current data if needed. Refer to ":FLATness:STORe" on page 21 for storing user-flatness files.

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PRESet`

This command presets the user-flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one point.

Key Entry **Preset List**

:FLATness:STORe

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STORe "<file name>"`

This command stores the current user-flatness correction data to a file named be the `:CORRection:FLATness:STORe`. The directory path is implied in the command and need not be specified in the `"<file name>"` variable.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Remarks For information on file name syntax, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13.

[:STATe]

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0`
`[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe]?`

This command enables or disables the user-flatness corrections.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Flatness Off On**

Digital Modulation Subsystem—E4438C ([:SOURce])

:BURSt:SOURce

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce EXT[1]|INT[1]
[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce?
```

This command selects either an internally generated or an externally supplied burst source.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Burst Envelope Int Ext Off**

Remarks The external burst source is applied to the EXT 1 INPUT connector.

The INT[1] choice will not work unless an internal burst source is active.

:BURSt:STATe

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the burst envelope function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Burst Envelope Int Ext Off**

:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth

Supported All Models

NOTE Refer to the *Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command was replaced by the ":ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth" command shown on page 58 and the ":ALC:BANDwidth" command on page 59.

:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe]

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe]?
```

This command changes the operating condition to accommodate I/Q inputs with a high crest factor.

ON(1) This choice turns high crest mode on for externally applied signals with high crest factors. High crest mode allows the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.

OFF(0) This choice disables the high crest mode.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **High Crest Mode Off On**

:DM:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 23 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel outputs.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":DM:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 23 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:DM:EXTernal:POLarity

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity?
```

This command sets the phase polarity for the I/Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

Remarks This command is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB.

:DM:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce EXTernal|INTernal|BBG1|EXT600|OFF|SUM
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the I/Q signal source that is routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

EXTernal	This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 50 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
INTernal	This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice routes a portion of the baseband generator I/Q signals to the rear panel I and Q connectors and requires Option 001/601or 002/602.
EXT600	This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 600 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
OFF	This choice disables the output to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

SUM — This choice routes a portion of the summed I/Q signals from source one and two, to the rear panel I and Q output connectors. See ":DM:SRATio" on page 36 for setting the summing ratio of the I/Q signals between source one and two.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Ext 50 Ohm** **BBG1** **Ext 600 Ohm** **Off** **Sum**

Remarks The output is the analog component of the I and Q signals. For selecting the I/Q source, refer to ":DM:SOURce" on page 35.

:DM:IQADjustment:BBG:QSKew

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG:QSKew <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG:QSKew?
```

This command affects both the rear-panel I and Q signals, and the RF output path by adjusting the phase angle (quadrature skew) of the Q vector.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle between the I and Q vectors is 90 degrees.

The `<val>` variable has a minimum resolution of 0.1. The command works with or without the unit variable.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:BBG:QSK 4.5DEG
```

The preceding example increases the phase angle by 4.5 degrees.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –30 to 30DEG

Key Entry **Quadrature Angle Adjustment**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

To change the quadrature skew on only the RF output path, see ":DM:IQADjustment:QSKew" on page 30.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset?
```

This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –3 to 3

Key Entry **Common Mode I/Q Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –3 to 3

Key Entry **Diff. Mode I Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –4 to 4

Key Entry **Diff. Mode Q Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN?
```

This command sets the I/Q gain ratio for signals routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –4 to 4

Key Entry **I/Q Out Gain Balance**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm I input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry **Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset**

Range –5 to 5

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten?
```

This command sets the I/Q output attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +6.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **I/Q Output Atten**

Remarks The value set by this command is active even if the I/Q adjustment function is off.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm Q input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –5 to 5

Key Entry **Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN?
```

This command sets the gain for the I signal relative to the Q signal.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –4 to 4

Key Entry **I/Q Gain Balance Source 1**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the I channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –50.000 to 50.000

Key Entry **I Offset**

Remarks When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –50.000 to 50.000

Key Entry **Q Offset**

Remarks When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?
```

This command adjusts the phase angle (quadrature skew) between the I and Q vectors by increasing or decreasing the Q phase angle. It affects only the RF output path.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ±5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle between the I and Q vectors is 90 degrees.

The <val> variable is expressed in degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:QSK 4.5
```

The preceding example increases the phase angle by 4.5 degrees.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –1E1 to +1E1

Key Entry **Quadrature Angle Adjustment**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 32.

To change the quadrature skew for both the rear-panel I and Q signals, and RF output path, see ":DM:IQADjustment:BBG:QSKew" on page 25 (requires Option 001/601 or 002/602).

:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW[:DELay] <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command changes the input skew which is a time delay difference between the I and Q signals. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both I and Q and affects the RF Output and I/Q output paths simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

If the internal I/Q correction path is set to RF or BB the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew would add an impairment to the signals. If the internal I/Q correction path is set to Off, then adjusting the I/Q skew could improve the I/Q signals. The I/Q skew adjustment cannot be performed on the MSK, FSK, and C4FM constant envelope modulations.

I/Q skew adjustments are preserved when the instrument state is saved. I/Q skew adjustments are also preserved when instrument settings are changed. If the signal generator is calibrated, the skew adjustments are added to the calibration value used for the given signal generator state. If the signal generator is uncalibrated, the skew adjustments are re-applied directly.

Using I/Q skew while playing a user FIR file greater than 32 symbols will generate an error.

The variable <val> is expressed in seconds. Range limits are determined by the modulation configuration but is limited to a maximum of ± 2 seconds.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:SKEW .5
```

The preceding example sets the time delay difference between the I and Q signals to 500 milliseconds.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry **I/Q Timing Skew**

:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW:Path

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW:PATH RF BB
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command selects either the RF or BB (baseband) path as the path to which skew timing corrections will be applied. If there are no factory I/Q timing skew corrections data, then adjusting the I/Q timing skew for the selected path may improve the error vector magnitude (EVM) of the signal. Refer to the ":DM:IQADjustment:SKEW" on page 31 for more information.

If internal I/Q corrections are available for the RF or external I/Q output (BB) path then the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew for either path would add an impairment to the signal.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:SKEW:PATH RF
```

The preceding example selects the RF path as the path to which skew timing adjustments will be made.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry **I/Q Timing Skew Path**

:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD 1
```

The preceding example enables I/Q adjustments.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **I/Q Adjustments Off On**

:DM:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter with this command automatically sets ":DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" to OFF(0).

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":DM:MODulation:FILTer" on page 32 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:DM:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":DM:MODulation:ATTen" on page 33 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:DM:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity?
```

This command sets the digital modulation phase polarity.

NORMal This choice selects normal phase polarity for the I and Q signals.

INVert This choice flips the I and Q signals by routing the I signal to the Q input of the I/Q modulator and the Q signal to the I input.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

:DM:SKEW:PATH

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH RF|BB
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH?
```

This command selects the skew path.

RF — When RF is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal applied to the RF Output. The BB output will be functional, but the I/Q timing skew applied will be optimized for the RF path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

BB — When BB is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal outputs on the rear panel. The RF Output will be functional, but the I/Q timing skew applied will be optimized for the BB path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off**

:DM:SKEW[:STATe]

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q timing skew correction function.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off**

:DM:SOURce

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce[1]|2 EXTernal|INTernal|BBG1|EXT600|OFF
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce?
```

This command selects the I/Q modulator source.

EXTernal — This choice selects a 50 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.

INTernal	This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice selects the baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator and requires Option 001/601or 002/602.
EXT600	This choice selects a 600 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
OFF	This choice disables the digital modulation source.
***RST**	EXT
Key Entry	**Ext 50 Ohm** **BBG1** **Ext 600 Ohm** **Off**

:DM:SRATio

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATio <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATio?
```

This command sets the power level difference (ratio) between the source one and source two signals when the two signals are summed together. A positive ratio value reduces the amplitude for source two, while a negative ratio value reduces the amplitude for source one.

The range for the summing ratio is dependent on the modulator attenuator (mod atten) setting for the signal generator that is summing the signals together. The minimum range is achieved when the modulator attenuator setting is zero and the maximum range is reached when the maximum attenuator value is used. The range can be calculated using the following formula:

± Range = 50 dB + Mod Atten

***RST**	+0.00000000E+000
Range	*Min*: ± 50 dB *Max*: ± 90 dB
Key Entry	**Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB**
Remarks	For real-time modulation format modulator attenuator settings, see ":DM:MODulation:ATTen" on page 33 and ":DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO" on page 34. For an Arb modulation format modulator attenuator setting, refer to the SCPI command subsystem for the Arb format being used and find the commands that contain the command mnemonics IQ:MODulation:ATTen.

:DM:STATe

Supported E4438C

```
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q modulator.

ON (1) This choice enables the internal I/Q modulator.

OFF (0) This choice disables the internal I/Q modulator. You can turn off the I/Q modulation with this choice even though a digital modulation format is enabled. With this configuration, the RF output signal will not be modulated, but the I/Q signals may be present at the rear panel I and Q outputs depending on the rear panel output selection.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **I/Q Off On**

Remarks The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The `I/Q` annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NBASe|NMOBile|BPGSm|MPGSm|BEGSm|MEGSm|
BRGSm|MRGSm|BDCS|MDCS|BPCS|MPCS|B450|GM450|B480|M480|B850|M850|B8|M8|B15
|M15|B390|B420|B460|B915|M380|M410|M450|M870|PHS|DECT
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band.

NBASe	This choice selects Standard Base as the frequency band for NADC.
NMOBile	This choice selects Standard Mobile as the frequency band for NADC.
BPGSm	This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MPGSm	This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BEGSm	This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MEGSm	This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BRGSm	This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MRGSm	This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BDCS	This choice selects DCS 1800 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MDCS	This choice selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
GM450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B8	This choice selects 800MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.

M8	This choice selects 800MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B15	This choice selects 1500MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.
M15	This choice selects 1500MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B390	This choice selects Base 390-400 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B420	This choice selects Base 420-430 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B460	This choice selects Base 460-470 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B915	This choice selects Base 915-921 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M380	This choice selects Mobile 380-390 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M410	This choice selects Mobile 410-420 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M450	This choice selects Mobile 450-460 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M870	This choice selects Mobile 870-876 as the frequency band for TETRA.
PHS	This choice selects Standard PHS as the frequency band.
DECT	This choice selects Standard DECT as the frequency band.
***RST**	BPGS
Key Entry	**P-GSM Base** **E-GSM Base** **R-GSM Base** **DCS Base** **PCS Base** **GSM 450 Base** **GSM 480 Base** **GSM 850 Base** **NADC Base** **800MHZ Base** **1500MHZ Base** **Tetra Base 390/400** **Tetra Base 420/430** **Tetra Base 460/470** **Tetra Base 915/921** **PHS Standard** **DECT Standard** **P-GSM Mobile** **E-GSM Mobile** **R-GSM Mobile** **DCS Mobile** **PCS Mobile** **GSM 450 Mobile** **GSM 480 Mobile** **GSM 850 Mobile** **NADC Mobile** **800MHZ Mobile** **1500MHZ Mobile** **Tetra Mobile 380/390** **Tetra Mobile 410/420** **Tetra Mobile 450/460** **Tetra Mobile 870/876**
Remarks	The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to ":FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]" on page 41.

:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <number>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

***RST** +1

Range

P-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–24
E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–1023
DCS Base/Mobile:	512–885
PCS Base/Mobile:	512–900
GSM-450 Base/Mobile:	259–293
GSM-480 Base/Mobile:	306–340
GSM-850 Base/Mobile:	128–251
NADC Base/Mobile:	1–1023
800MHZ Base/Mobile:	0–640
1500MHZ Base/Mobile:	0–960
TETRA 380/390 Mobile:	3600–4000
TETRA 390/4000 Base:	3600–4000
TETRA 410/420 Mobile:	800–1200
TETRA 420/430 Base:	800–1200
TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800	2400–2800
TETRA 870/876 Mobile:	600–640
TETRA 915/921 Base:	600–940
PHS Standard:	1–255
DECT Standard:	0–9

Key Entry **Channel Number**

Remarks The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to ":FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]" on page 41.

:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection to set the output frequency.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Channels Off On**

Remarks To set frequency channels band refer to ":FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND" on page 38.

:FREQuency:FIXed

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency, or increments or decrements the current RF frequency setting.

`<val>` A frequency value.

`UP` Increases the current frequency setting by the value set with the ":FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]" command found on page 47. The front-panel up-arrow key performs the same function.

`DOWN` Decreases the current frequency setting by the value set with the ":FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]" command found on page 47. The front-panel down-arrow key performs the same function.

***RST** Option 501: +10000000000000E+09

Option 502: +20000000000000E+09

Option 503: +30000000000000E+09

Option 504: +40000000000000E+09

Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range E4438C Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ

E4438C Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ

Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ

E4438C Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ

Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Remarks To set the frequency mode to FIXed, refer to ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 42.

A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 69 for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings.

:FREQuency:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE CW|FIXed|LIST
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE?
```

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator to CW or swept.

CW and FIXed — These choices are synonymous with one another and stops a frequency sweep, allowing the ESG to operate at a set frequency. Refer to ":FREQuency[:CW]" on page 46 for setting the frequency in the CW mode and to ":FREQuency:FIXed" on page 41 for setting the frequency in the FIXed mode.

LIST — This choice selects the swept frequency mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP frequency sweep.

NOTE To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the power mode. See ":MODE" on page 66 for selecting the list mode for an amplitude sweep.

***RST** CW

Key Entry **Frequency** **Freq** **Off**

:FREQuency:MULTiplier

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier <val>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier?
```

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range Negative Values: –100 to –.001 Positive Values: .001–1000

Key Entry **Freq Multiplier**

Remarks For any multiplier other than one, the `MULT` indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the frequency offset.

The query of this command returns a value equal to the original output frequency times the multiplier value, plus the frequency offset value.

***RST** +0.0000000000000E+00

Range –200GHZ to 200GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

Remarks When an offset has been entered, the `OFFS` indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.

The frequency offset state is turned on when any non-zero value is entered; entering zero will turn it off. Refer to ":FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe" for setting the offset state independent of entering offset values.

:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the offset frequency.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

Remarks Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

:FREQuency:REFerence

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence?
```

This command sets the output reference frequency.

***RST** +0.0000000000000E+00

Range Option 501: 0HZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 0HZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 0HZ–3GHZ
Option 504: 0HZ–4GHZ
Option 506: 0HZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Ref Set**

Remarks Options 501, 502, and 504 are specific to the E4438C.

:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Ref Off On**

Remarks When the frequency reference mode is on, subsequent frequency parameters are set relative to the reference value.

:FREQuency:STARt

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt?
```

This command sets the first frequency point in a step sweep.

***RST** Option 501: +10000000000000E+09
Option 502: +20000000000000E+09
Option 503: +30000000000000E+09
Option 504: +40000000000000E+09
Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ

Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ

Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Start**

Remarks Options 501, 502, and 504 are specific to the E4438C.

:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the last frequency point in a step sweep.

***RST** Option 501: +10000000000000E+09

Option 502: +20000000000000E+09

Option 503: +30000000000000E+09

Option 504: +40000000000000E+09

Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ

Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ

Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ

Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ

Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Stop**

Remarks Options 501, 502, and 504 are specific to the E4438C.

:FREQuency:SYNThesis

Supported E4438C except with Option UNJ

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SYNThesis 1|2
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SYNThesis?
```

This command sets the phase-lock loop (PLL) bandwidth to optimize phase noise for offsets above and below 10 kHz.

1 This choice will select mode 1 which optimize phase noise at offsets below 10 kHz.

2 This choice will select mode 2 which optimizes phase noise at offsets above

10 kHz.

***RST** +1

Key Entry **Mode 1 Optimize <10kHZ Offset** **Mode 2 Optimize >10kHZ Offset**

:FREQuency[:CW]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency for the CW frequency mode, or increments or decrements the current RF frequency setting.

`<val>` A frequency value.

`UP` Increases the current frequency setting by the value set with the ":FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]" command found on page 47. The front-panel up-arrow key performs the same function.

`DOWN` Decreases the current frequency setting by the value set with the ":FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]" command found on page 47. The front-panel down-arrow key performs the same function.

***RST** Option 501: +10000000000000E+09

Option 502: +20000000000000E+09

Option 503: +30000000000000E+09

Option 504: +40000000000000E+09

Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range E4438C Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ

E4438C Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ

Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ

E4438C Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ

Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Frequency**

Remarks To set the frequency mode to CW, refer to ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 42.

A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 69 for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings.

:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the incremental step value for the frequency parameter.

Range .01 Hz–99 GHz

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set with this command is not affected by `*RST` or a power cycle.

:PHASe:REFerence

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PHASe:REFerence
```

This command sets the current output phase as a zero reference.

Key Entry **Phase Ref Set**

Remarks Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

:PHASe[:ADJust]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust]?
```

This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal.

The query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range Radians: –3.14 to 3.14RAD Degrees: –180 to 179DEG

Key Entry **Adjust Phase**

:ROSCillator:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce?
```

This command queries the source of the reference oscillator. It returns either INT (internal) or EXT (external).

:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO

Supported All Models except signal generators with Option UNJ

```
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

ON (1) This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.

OFF (0) This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On**

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

A complete sweep setup requires commands from other subsystems. Table 2-1 shows the function and location of these other commands.

Table 2-1 Location of Commands from the other Subsystems

Sweep Type	Function	Command Location	Key Entry under Sweep/List key
List and Step	Start/stop frequency sweep	":FREQuency:MODE" on page 42	**Freq Off**
	Start/stop amplitude sweep	":MODE" on page 66	**Ampl Off**
	Start/stop frequency and amplitude sweep[1]	":MODE" on page 66 ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 42	**Freq & Ampl Off**
	Set up and control sweep triggering[2]	"Trigger Subsystem" on page 166	See the "Trigger Subsystem"
List	Load a list sweep file	":LOAD:LIST" on page 123 and page 127	**Load From Selected File**
	Store list sweep data to a file	":STORe:LIST" on page 123 and page 127	**Store To File**
Step	Start frequency sweep	":FREQuency:STARt" on page 44	**Freq Start**
	Store list sweep data to a file	":STORe:LIST" on page 123 and page 127	**Store To File**
	Start amplitude sweep	":STARt" on page 67	**Ampl Start**
	Stop amplitude sweep	":STOP" on page 68	**Ampl Stop**

1. Execute both commands to start or stop a frequency and amplitude sweep.
2. For point to point triggering, see ":LIST:TRIGger:SOURce" on page 54.

:LIST:DIRection

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection?
```

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

UP — This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

DOWN — This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.

***RST** UP

Key Entry **Sweep Direction Down Up**

:LIST:DWELl

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl <val>{,<val>}
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl?
```

This command sets the dwell time for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

NOTE The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

Range 0.001–60

Remarks Dwell time is used when IMMediate is the trigger source. Refer to ":LIST:TRIGger:SOURce" on page 54 for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:LIST:DWELl:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl:POINts?
```

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:DWELl:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl:TYPE LIST|STEP
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

LIST — This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to ":LIST:DWELl" on page 50 for setting the list dwell points.

STEP — This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to ":SWEep:DWELl" on page 56 for setting the step dwell.

***RST** LIST

Key Entry **Dwell Type List Step**

:LIST:FREQuency

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency <val>{,<val>}
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz.

Range Option 501: 100E3–1E9
Option 502: 100E3–2E9
Option 503: 100E3–3E9
Option 504: 100E3–4E9
Option 506: 100E3–6E9

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`. Options 501, 502, and 504 are specific to the E4438C.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601.

:LIST:FREQuency:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency:POINts?
```

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

:LIST:MANual

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:MANual <val>
[:SOURce]:LIST:MANual?
```

This command sets a list or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output.

Range List Sweep: 1–1601 Step Sweep: 2-65535

Key Entry **Manual Point**

Remarks If list or step mode is controlling frequency or power, or both, then the indexed point in the respective list(s) will be used.

Entering a value with this command will have no effect, unless MANual is the selected mode. Refer to ":LIST:MODE" on page 53 for setting the proper mode.

If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, then the point will be set to the maximum possible point, and an error will be generated.

:LIST:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE AUTO|MANual
[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE?
```

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

AUTO This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.

MANual This choice enables you to select a single sweep point. The selected point controls the frequency and/or amplitude according to the sweep type. Refer to ":LIST:MANual" on page 52 for selecting a sweep point.

***RST** AUTO

Key Entry **Manual Mode Off On**

:LIST:POWer

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer <val>{,<val>}
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer?
```

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

Range Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 69 for output power ranges.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB or Option 506 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (OFF) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601.

:LIST:POWer:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer:POINts?
```

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:RETRace

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace?
```

This command resets the single sweep to the first sweep point, or leaves it at the last sweep point upon completion of the sweep operation.

On (1)	The sweep resets to the first sweep point.
Off (0)	The sweep stays at the last sweep point.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Sweep Retrace Off On**

:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?
```

This command sets the trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

To set the sweep trigger, see ":TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce" on page 168.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command, or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.
IMMediate	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

Example

```
:LIST:TRIG:SOUR BUS
```

The preceding example sets the trigger source to the instrument BUS.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

:LIST:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE LIST|STEP
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE?
```

This command toggles between the two types of sweep.

LIST	This type of sweep has arbitrary frequencies and amplitudes.
STEP	This type of sweep has equally spaced frequencies and amplitudes.

***RST** STEP

Key Entry **Sweep Type List Step**

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All Models

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to ":STORe:LIST" on page 123 for storing list sweep files.

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep
```

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points.

Key Entry **Load List From Step Sweep**

Remarks You can have only one sweep list at a time.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601. When copying the step sweep settings over to a list sweep, ensure that the number of points in the step sweep do not exceed the maximum list sweep points.

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

Supported All Models

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to ":STORe:LIST" on page 123 for storing list sweep files.

`[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet`

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

Key Entry **Preset List**

:SWEep:DWELl

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELl <val>`

`[:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELl?`

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

NOTE The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

***RST** +2.00000000E–003

Range 0.001–60

Key Entry **Step Dwell**

Remarks Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to `IMMediate`. Refer to ":LIST:TRIGger:SOURce" on page 54 for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

:SWEep:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POINts <val>
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POINts?
```

This command defines the number of step sweep points.

***RST** 2

Range 2–65535

Key Entry **# Points**

Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth 100HZ|1KHZ|10KHZ
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop. This is one of two commands that replace the `:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|NARRow` command. The `NARRow` parameter in the old command corresponds to the `100HZ` selection. The `NORMal` parameter in the old command corresponds to the `ON` parameter in the command ":ALC:BANDwidth" on page 59.

100HZ	This choice selects a 100 Hz ALC bandwidth. This bandwidth has the longest settling time, but the least signal degradation and lowest error vector magnitude for digital signals. This is the auto selection for digital modulation.
1KHZ	This choice selects a 1 kHz ALC bandwidth. This bandwidth is the auto selection for pulse modulation and AM modulation to a carrier frequency of 500 kHz.
10KHZ	This choice selects a 10 kHz ALC bandwidth. This bandwidth has the fastest settling time, but the most signal degradation and highest error vector magnitude for digital signals. This is the auto selection for AM modulation above a 500 kHz carrier frequency and with FM/ΦM modulation.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:BWID 1KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the ALC bandwidth to 1 kHz.

***RST** 10000

Key Entry **100 Hz** **1kHz** **10 kHz**

Remarks Use this command when the ALC is set to on. Refer to ":ALC[:STATe]" on page 62 for selecting the ALC on or off state. Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide* for information on ALC bandwidth.

:ALC:BANDwidth

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?
```

This command turns the bandwidth (BW) auto state on or off.

The bandwidth auto function allows the signal generator to automatically select a bandwidth for the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. This is one of two commands that replace the `:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|NARRow` command. The `ON` (1) selection in this command corresponds to the `NORMal` parameter in the old command. The `NARRow` parameter in the old command corresponds to the `100HZ` parameter used with the command ":ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth" on page 58.

ON (1) This choice allows the signal generator to automatically select an ALC BW. The selection of the ALC BW depends on the signal generator modulation type as shown in the following table.

Modulation Type	Auto ALC Bandwidth Selection
Digital Modulation	100 Hz
Pulse Modulation	1 kHz
AM Modulation	10 kHz[1] or 1 kHz
FM/ΦM Modulation	10 kHz

1. 10 kHz ALC bandwidth for carrier frequencies above 500 kHz

OFF (0) This choice disables automatic selection of the ALC BW, allowing you to select one of three ALC BWs: 100 Hz, 1 kHz, or 10 kHz. To select the desired ALC bandwidth, use the ":ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth"command shown on page 58.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Auto**

Remarks For more information on ALC bandwidth, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

:ALC:LEVel

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:LEVel <value>dB
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:LEVel?
```

This command sets the automatic leveling control (ALC) level. Use this command after setting the attenuation auto mode to On. Refer to ":ATTenuation:AUTO" on page 65 for setting the attenuation auto mode.

The ALC is used to maintain the signal generator's output power level by compensating for power fluctuations due to drift, band changes, or load variations. After you set the ALC level, the signal generator's output power is monitored and corrected so that the power level setting is maintained.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:LEV 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the ALC to 10 dB.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range -20 to 20

Key Entry **Set ALC Level**

:ALC:SEARch

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch ON|OFF|1|0|ONCE
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch?
```

This command sets the internal power search mode. A power search is recommended for pulse-modulated signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond.

ON (1)	This choice executes the power search automatically with each change in RF frequency or power.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the automatic power search routine.
ONCE	This choice executes a single power search of the current RF output signal.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Power Search Manual Auto** **Do Power Search**

Remarks Use this command when the ALC state is set to OFF (0). Refer to ":ALC[:STATe]" on page 62 for setting the ALC state.

If ON was previously selected, executing ONCE will cause OFF to be the current

selection after the power search is completed.

:ALC:SEARch:REFerence

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFerence FIXed|MODulated
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFerence?
```

This command sets either fixed or modulated modes of power search.

FIXed This choice uses a 0.5 volt reference.

MODulated This choice uses the RMS value of the current I/Q modulation.

***RST** MOD

Key Entry **Power Search Reference Fixed Mod**

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START?
```

This command sets the start frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

Remarks The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP:SPAN:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

Key Entry **Stop Frequency**

Remarks The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE FULL|USER
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE?
```

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a span power search. You can specify the range (USER) or you can select the full range (FULL) of the signal generator.

Key Entry **Span Type User Full**

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe]?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

:ALC[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **ALC Off On**

Remarks The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at a desired level by adjusting the signal generator's power circuits to compensate for power drift. Power drift occurs over time and changes in temperature. Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide* for more information on the ALC.

:ALTernate:AMPLitude

Supported All Models except signal generators with Option UNB or 506.

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:AMPLitude <val>
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:AMPLitude?
```

This command sets the delta value for the alternate amplitude.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –156 to 156

Key Entry **Alt Amp Delta**

Remarks The actual RF output amplitude is equal to the Alternate Amplitude Delta value plus the RF output amplitude; this sum cannot exceed the minimum and maximum amplitude limits of the signal generator. For example, if the Alternate Amplitude Delta is set to –156 dB and the RF output amplitude is set to 20 dB, the sum is equal to –136 dB.

:ALTernate:MANual

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernal:MANual MAIN|DELTa
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernal:MANual?
```

This command toggles the alternate amplitude manual trigger source between main and alternate (delta).

MAIN The main power is present at the RF output.

DELTa The alternate power is present at the RF output.

***RST** MAIN

Key Entry **Manual Trigger Main Delta**

Remarks This command is effective only if MANual is the selection for the trigger source. Refer to ":ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 64 for more information.

:ALTernate:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the alternate amplitude.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Alt Ampl Off On**

:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported All Models except with Option UNB or 506

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal|MANual
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the alternate amplitude signal.

INTernal — This choice is available only for an E4438C with Option 001/601 or 002/602. The baseband generator triggers each timeslot to output a power level set with either the user-selected main or alternate amplitude parameter.

Each timeslot is allowed to output power with a user-selected main or alternate amplitude. This choice requires the Option 001/601or 002/602 baseband generator option.

This choice requires a baseband generator option. Each timeslot is allowed to output power with a user-selected main or alternate amplitude.

EXTernal — This choice requires an external trigger to the TRIG IN rear panel connector to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.

MANual — This choice enables the RF output power to be toggled between main and alternate amplitudes using the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** MAN

Key Entry **Int** **Ext** **Manual**

:ATTenuation

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation?
```

This command sets the signal generator's attenuator level. Before setting the attenuator level, set the ":ATTenuation:AUTO" function to Off which will disable ALC control.

In normal operation the attenuator level is selected by the signal generator's automatic loop control (ALC) which maintains the output power by adjusting internal circuits to compensate for any power fluctuations due to drift, band changes, or load variations. In some applications, such as fast pulse modulation, the ALC may not respond quickly enough to compensate for the pulse rise times. In this case you can set the attenuator and override any ALC adjustments.

The output power is the ALC level minus the attenuator setting. The attenuator is set in increments of 5 dB.

Example

```
:POW:ATT 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the attenuator to 10 dB.

***RST** +115

Range 0 to 115 dB

Key Entry **Set Atten**

:ATTenuation:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the attenuator auto mode function.

ON (1) This selection allows the signal generator's automatic loop control (ALC) to adjust the attenuator so that a specified RF power level, at the ESG's RF output connector, is maintained.

OFF (0) This choice allows for a user-selected attenuator setting that is not affected by the signal generator's ALC circuitry.

The OFF (0) selection can be used to eliminate power discontinuity normally associated with attenuator switching during power adjustments.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Atten Hold Off On**

Remarks During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB or 506 protect the step attenuator from fast amplitude changes by automatically switching to attenuator auto Off mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB. Refer to the ":ALC:LEVel" on page 60 for more information.

:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE FIXed|LIST
[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE?
```

This command sets the signal generator power mode to fixed or swept.

FIXed This choice stops a power sweep, allowing the signal generator to operate at a fixed power level. Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 69 for setting the output power level.

LIST This choice selects the swept power mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP power sweep.

NOTE To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the frequency mode. See ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 42 for selecting the list mode for a frequency sweep.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Amplitude** **Ampl** **Off**

:REFerence

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence?
```

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -400 to 300DBM

Key Entry **Ampl Ref Set**

Remarks The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

:REFerence:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

ON(1) This choice will set the power reference state to ON. The unit displayed for commands, ":ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT" on page 85 and ":POWer" on page 170 will be expressed in DB.

OFF(0) This choice will set the power reference state to OFF.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ampl Ref Off On**

Remarks Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value.

Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.

:STARt

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:STARt <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:STARt?
```

This command sets the first amplitude point in a step sweep.

***RST** –1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 69 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry **Ampl Start**

Remarks During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB or 506 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:STOP <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:STOP?
```

This command sets the last amplitude point in a step sweep.

***RST** –1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 69 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry **Ampl Stop**

Remarks During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB or 506 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the power offset value.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –200DB to 200DB

Key Entry **Ampl Offset**

Remarks This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.

You can enter an amplitude offset any time in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
```

This command sets the RF output power.

***RST** –1.35000000E+002

Range

Frequency	*Standard*	*Option UNB*	*Option 506*
250kHZ–250MHZ	–136 to 11DBM	–136 to 15DBM	–136 to 12DBM
>250MHZ–1GHZ	–136 to 13DBM	–136 to 17DBM	–136 to 14DBM
> 1–3GHZ	–136 to 10DBM	–136 to 16DBM	–136 to 13DBM
> 3–4GHZ	–136 to 7DBM	–136 to 13DBM	–136 to 10DBM
> 4–6GHZ	N/A	N/A	–136 to 10DBM

Key Entry **Amplitude**

Remarks The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCRement]
<val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the incremental step value for the amplitude parameter, or increments or decrements the current RF output power level by the specified `<val>` value.

`<val>` The increment power value.

`UP` Increases the current output power by the amount set with `<val>`. The front-panel up arrow key performs the same function.

`DOWN` Decreases the current output power by the amount set with `<val>`. The front-panel down arrow key performs the same function.

Range .02–100dB

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set with this command is not affected by *RST or a power cycle.

3 System Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all ESG models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)" on page 72
- "Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)" on page 75
- "Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)" on page 81
- "Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)" on page 85
- "IEEE 488.2 Common Commands" on page 88
- "Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)" on page 94
- "Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)" on page 124
- "Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)" on page 128
- "Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)" on page 130
- "Status Subsystem (:STATus)" on page 136
- "System Subsystem (:SYSTem)" on page 154
- "Trigger Subsystem" on page 166
- "Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)" on page 170

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:DCFM

Supported All

```
:CALibration:DCFM
```

This command initiates a DCFM or DCΦM calibration depending on the currently active modulation. This calibration eliminates any dc or modulation offset of the carrier signal.

NOTE If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is disconnected to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference.

Key Entry **DCFM/DCFM Cal**

Remarks Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

:IQ

Supported E4438C

```
:CALibration:IQ
```

This command initiates an I/Q calibration.

Key Entry **Execute Cal**

:IQ:DC

Supported E4438C

```
:CALibration:IQ:DC
```

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- Path settings (Internal I/Q Mux Path 1 or Path 2)
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed or if the **Revert to Factory Default** key is pressed)
- Temperature (±5 degrees)

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

Key Entry **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to DC)

:IQ:DEFault

Supported E4438C

```
:CALibration:IQ:DEFault
```

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

Key Entry **Revert to Default Cal Settings**

:IQ:FULL

Supported E4438C

```
:CALibration:IQ:FULL
```

This command performs an adjustment to the I/Q offset, gain and quadrature for the full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) and stores the results in the signal generator's firmware.

Key Entry **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to Full)

Remarks Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

:IQ:STARt

Supported E4438C

```
:CALibration:IQ:STARt <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STARt?
```

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

Range Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ
Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ
Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:IQ:STOP

Supported E4438C

```
:CALibration:IQ:STOP <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

Range Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ
Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ
Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Stop Frequency**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

:GPIB:ADDRess

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <number>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?
```

This command sets the signal generator's GPIB address.

Range 0–30

Key Entry **GPIB Address**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:GTLocal

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GTLocal
```

This command sets the signal generator to local mode which enables front panel operation.

Key Entry **Local**

:LAN:CONFig

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFig DHCP|MANual
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFig?
```

This command sets the signal generator's internet protocol (IP) address.

`MANual` The user assigns an IP address to the signal generator.

`DHCP` The network assigns an IP address to the signal generator.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:LAN:CONF DHCP
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator LAN configuration to use a DHCP IP address.

Key Entry **LAN Config**

:LAN:GATEway

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway?
```

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network.

Key Entry **Default Gateway**

Remarks Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

:LAN:HOSTname

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname.

Key Entry **Hostname**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:LAN:IP

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

Key Entry **IP Address**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:LAN:SUBNet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

Key Entry **Subnet Mask**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:PMETer:ADDRess

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess <val>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess?
```

This command sets the address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

Range 0–30

Key Entry **Meter Address**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Ensure that the power meter address is different from the signal generator address.

:PMETer:CHANnel

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel A|B
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the measurement channel on the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

Key Entry **Meter Channel A B**

Remarks A single-channel power meter uses channel A and selecting channel B will have no effect.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

:PMETer:IDN

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN E4418B|E4419B|E4416A|E4417A
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN?
```

This command sets the model number of the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

Key Entry **Power Meter**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

:PMETer:TIMEout

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout <num>[<time suffix>]
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout?
```

This command sets the period of time which the signal generator will wait for a valid reading from the power meter.

The variable <num> has a resolution of 0.001.

Range 1mS–100S

Key Entry **Meter Timeout**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

If a time-out occurs, the signal generator reports an error message.

:SERial:BAUD

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD <number>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD?
```

This command sets the baud rate for the rear panel RS-232 interface labeled RS-232.

Key Entry **RS-232 Baud Rate**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:SERial:ECHO

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO ON|OFF
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO?
```

This command enables or disables the RS-232 echo.

Key Entry **RS-232 ECHO Off On**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:SERial:RESet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:RESet
```

This event command resets the RS-232 buffer and will discard any unprocessed SCPI input received by the RS-232 port.

Key Entry **Reset RS-232**

:SERial:TOUT

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT <val>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT?
```

This command sets the RS-232 serial port time-out value.

If further input is not received within the time-out period specified, while a SCPI command is being processed, the command is aborted and the input buffer is cleared.

The variable <val> is entered in units of seconds.

Range 1–25

Key Entry **RS-232 Timeout**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)

:BOARds

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:BOARds?
```

This query returns a list of the installed boards in the signal generator. The information will be returned in the following format:

```
"<board name,part number,serial number,version number,status>"
```

This information format will repeat with as many iterations as the number of detected boards in the signal generator.

Key Entry **Installed Board Info**

:CCOunt:ATTenuator

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:ATTenuator?
```

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has been switched.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:CCOunt:PON

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:PON?
```

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:CCOunt:PROTection

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:PROTection?
```

This query returns the cumulative number of times the reverse power protection has been cycled.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:DISPlay:OTIMe

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:DISPlay:OTIMe?
```

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:LICense:AUXiliary

Supported E4438C with Option 001/600 or 002.602

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:LICense:AUXiliary?
```

This query returns a list of licenses for software applications associated with the signal generator that have the software license file installed on the PC, as opposed to a license key installed on the signal generator. However this query does not return demo licenses for Arb-based applications.

Key Entry **Auxiliary Software Options**

Remarks If you use the signal generator with a PC that has a copy of a software application for which a license shows with this query, the software automatically accesses and installs the license on the PC.

To access Arb-based demo software licenses, see ":LICense:WAVeform" . To view option numbers for software applications that use license keys, see ":OPTions" on page 83.

:LICense:WAVeform

Supported E4438C with Option 001/600 or 002/602

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:LICense:WAVeform?
```

This query returns a list of Arb-based licenses (including demo) for software applications associated with the signal generator that have the software license file installed on the PC, as opposed to a license key installed on the signal generator. These waveform licenses are created by the software application in a license file on the PC. Refer to ":WLICence[:VALue]" on page 84 for more information.

The response format is a series of comma-separated entries enclosed in quotation marks. The first field is the waveform type number and the second is a text description of the license.

Key Entry **Waveform Licenses**

Remarks If a license appears in this list, this means that you can transfer waveform files, created with the associated Arb-based software application to another signal generator if the other signal generator has the same license. For more information,

refer to the command, ":LICense:AUXiliary" on page 82.

For a list of option numbers for software applications that use license keys, see ":OPTions".

:OPTions

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OPTions?
```

This query returns a list of internally installed signal generator options.

Key Entry **Options Info**

:OPTions:DETail

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OPTions:DETail?
```

This query returns the options that are installed along with the option revision and DSP version if applicable.

Key Entry **Options Info**

:OTIMe

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OTIMe?
```

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:REVision

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:REVision?
```

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time of the main firmware.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:SDATe

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:SDATe?
```

This query returns the date and time of the main firmware.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:WLICence[:VALue]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:WLICense[:VALue]? <type_num>
```

This query returns the number of seconds remaining on the waveform license for the type of waveform designated by the `<type_num>` variable number. The type variable number is obtained using the ":LICense:WAVeform" command shown on page 82. Zero is returned for non-existent and expired licenses. The value 2^32 -1 (4,294,967,295) is returned for licenses that do not expire. Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Key and Data Field Reference* for information on the waveform licence.

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, ":REFerence:STATe" on page 67 for more information.

***RST** DBM

:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat MDY|DMY
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat?
```

This command enables the selection of the date format. The choices are month-day-year (MDY) or day-month-year (DMY) format.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock view in the lower right side of the front panel display.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:BRIGhtness

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <val>
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness?
```

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

Range 0.02–1

Key Entry **Brightness**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:CAPTure

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:CAPTure
```

This event command enables the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

Remarks The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using ftp.
2. Change (cd) to the BIN directory.
3. Retrieve the file by using the get command.

:CONTrast

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:CONTrast <val>
:DISPlay:CONTrast?
```

This command sets the contrast of the LCD display. The contrast can be set to the maximum level (1), minimum level (0), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

Range 0–1

Key Entry Display contrast hardkeys are located below the display.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:INVerse

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:INVerse ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:INVerse?
```

This command sets the display of the source to inverse video mode.

Key Entry **Inverse Video Off On**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:REMote

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:REMote ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:REMote?
```

This command enables or disables the display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1) This choice updates the signal generator display so you can see the settings as the commands are executed, however, this will degrade the signal generator speed.

OFF (0) This choice turns off the display updating while further optimizing the signal generator for speed.

Key Entry **Update in Remote Off On**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

[:WINDow][:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe]?
```

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by *RST. However, presetting the signal generator or cycling the power will turn the display on.

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Supported All Models

```
*CLS
```

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the Status Byte Register, the Data Questionable Event Register, the Standard Event Status Register, the Standard Operation Status Register and any other registers that are summarized in the status byte.

*ESE

Supported All Models

```
*ESE <data>
```

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

The variable <data> represents the sum of the bits that will be enabled.

Range 0–255

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or `*RST`. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset this register to zero.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESE?

Supported All Models

```
*ESE?
```

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESR?

Supported All Models

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
*ESR?
```

The Standard Event Status Register (ESR) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register.

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

*IDN?

Supported All Models

```
*IDN?
```

The Identification (IDN) query outputs an identifying string. The response will show the following information:

```
<company name>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>
```

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks The identification information can be modified. Refer to ":IDN" on page 156 for more information.

*OPC

Supported All Models

```
*OPC
```

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*OPC?

Supported All Models

`*OPC?`

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*OPT?

Supported All Models

`*OPT?`

The options (OPT) query returns a comma-separated list of all of the instrument options currently installed on the signal generator.

Key Entry **Instrument Options**

*PSC

Supported

`*PSC ON|OFF|1|0`

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service Request Enable Register, the Standard Event Status Enable Register, and device-specific event enable registers.

ON (1) This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.

OFF (0) This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

*PSC?

Supported All Models

`*PSC?`

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag setting as enabled by the `*PSC` command.

*RCL

Supported All Models

`*RCL <reg>,<seq>`

The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9

Key Entry **RECALL Reg** **Select Seq:**

*RST

Supported All Models

`*RST`

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to factory-defined conditions.

Remarks Each command shows the *RST value if the setting is affected.

*SAV

Supported All Models

`*SAV <reg>,<seq>`

The Save (SAV) command saves signal generator settings to the specified memory register `<reg>` of the specified sequence `<seq>`.

Range *Registers*: 0–99 *Sequences*: 0–9

Key Entry **Save Reg** **Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

Remarks The save function does not save all signal generator settings. Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide* for more information on the save function. Refer to "*RCL" on page 90 for information on recalling saved signal generator settings.

*SRE

Supported All Models

`*SRE <data>`

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

The variable `<data>` is the decimal sum of the bits that will be enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is ignored and cannot be set by this command.

Range 0–255

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming*

Guide for more information.

Entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

*SRE?

Supported All Models

*SRE?

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Range 0–63 or 128–191

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

*STB?

Supported All Models

*STB?

The Read Status Bye (STB) query returns the value of the status byte including the master summary status (MSS) bit.

Range 0–255

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

*TRG

Supported All Models

*TRG

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, *TRG is ignored.

*TST?

Supported All Models

*TST?

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

0	This shows that all tests passed.
1	This shows that one or more tests failed.

Key Entry **Run Complete Self Test**

*WAI

Supported All Models

```
*WAI
```

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:CATalog:BINary

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?
```

This command outputs a list of the binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **Binary**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:BIT

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?
```

This command outputs a list of the bit files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **Bit**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:CDMa

NOTE Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command is still valid for backward compatibility and was replaced by ":CATalog:CDMA" .

:CATalog:CDMA

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:CDMA?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Key Entry **CDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:DMOD

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **DMOD**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:DWCDma

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
:MEMory:CATalog:DWCDma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform downlink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **DWCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FCDMa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:FCDMa?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform forward link cdma2000 files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **FCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FIR

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?
```

This command outputs a list of the finite impulse response filter files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **FIR**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FSK

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?
```

This command outputs a list of the FSK files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **FIR**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:IQ

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?
```

This command outputs a list of the IQ files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry I/Q

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?
```

This command outputs a list of the list sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry List

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MCDMa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MCDMa?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier IS-95 CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **MCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MDMod

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MDMod?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **MDMOD**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MDWCdma

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MDWCdma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier downlink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **MDWCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MFCdma

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MFCdma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier forward link cdma2000 files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **MFCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MTONe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MTONe?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **MTONE**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:RCDMa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:RCDMa?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform files for reverse link cdma2000. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **RCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:SEQ

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **SEQ**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:SHAPe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:SHAPe?
```

This command outputs a list of the burst shape files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **SHAPE**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:STATe

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?
```

This command outputs a list of the state files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:UFLT

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?
```

This command outputs a list of the user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **User Flatness**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:UWCDma

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
:MEMory:CATalog:UWCDma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform uplink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **UWCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog[:ALL]

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?
```

This command outputs a list of all the files in the memory subsystem. However it does not include files stored on the Option 001/601or 002/602 baseband generator. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **All**

Remarks Refer to the Table on page 14 for a listing of the file types and "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the `"<file name>"` syntax.

:COPY[:NAME]

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<file name>","<file name>"
```

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Key Entry **Copy File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will automatically be copied at the same time.

:DATA

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA "<file_name>",<data_block>
:MEMory:DATA? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads waveform data into signal generator memory using the `<data_block>` parameter and saves the data to a file designated by the `"<file_name>"` variable. The query returns the file contents of the file as a datablock.

The waveform file must be located in volatile waveform memory (WFM1) before it can be played by the signal generator's dual ARB player.

For downloads directly into volatile waveform memory use the path `"WFM1:<file_name>"`. For downloads to non-volatile waveform memory, use the path `"NVWFM:<file_name>"`.

`"<file_name>"` This variable names the destination file, including the directory path.

`<data_block>` This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the `<data_block>` variable.

Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on programming the status registers.

NOTE ARB waveform files created using the :DATA command cannot be retrieved or uploaded. Attempting to do so will cause the signal generator to display the message: `ERROR:221, Access denied`. To download ARB data to files for later retrieval, use the ":DATA:UNPRotected"command on page 116.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA "NVWFM:IQ_Data",#210Qaz37pY9oL
```

The preceding example downloads 10 bytes of data to a file, `IQ_Data`., in the signal generator's non-volatile memory. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

• `"NVWFM:IQ_Data"`	`IQ_Data` is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path `"/USER/WAVEFORM/"` is implied.
• `#210Qaz37pY9oL`	Data block
`#`	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
`2`	Number of digits in the byte count
`10`	Byte count
`Qaz37pY9oL`	10 bytes of data

NOTE The data, `Qaz37pY9oL`, in the above command are not valid and are shown for example purposes only. Typically, ascii characters representing data are unprintable.

Remarks See "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:APPend

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:APPend "<file_name>",<data_block>
```

This commands appends data to an existing file stored in signal generator memory.

`"<file_name>"` This variable names the destination file and directory path.

`<data_block>` This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the `<data_block>` variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:APPend "NVWFM:IQ_Data",#14Y9oL
```

The preceding example downloads and appends the data, `Y9oL`, to an existing file named `IQ_Data` stored in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

- `"NVWFM:IQ_Data"` — `IQ_Data` the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path `"/USER/WAVEFORM/"` is implied.
- `#14Y9oL` — Data block
  - `#` — This character indicates the beginning of the data block
  - `1` — Number of digits in the byte count
  - `4` — Byte count
  - `Y9oL` — 4 bytes of data

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:BIT

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT "<file_name>",<bit_count>,<data_block>
:MEMory:DATA:BIT? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads bit data into signal generator memory using the `<bit_count>` and `<data_block>` parameters and saves the data to a file designated by the `"<file_name>"` variable. The query returns the bit count, file length information, and the data.

`"<file_name>"` This variable names the destination file and the directory path.

`<bit_count>` This number represents the number of bits in the data block.

`<data_block>` This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the `<data_block>` variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:BIT "Test_Data",16,#12Qz
```

The preceding example downloads bit data to the file, `Test_Data`. The table below describes the command parameters.

- `"Test_Data"` — `Test_Data` is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path `"/USER/BIT/"` is implied.
- `16` — Number of bits in the data block
- `#12Qz` — Data block
  - `#` — This character indicates the beginning of the data block
  - `1` — Number of digits in the byte count
  - `2` — Byte count
  - `Qz` — 16 bits of data (ascii representation of bit data)

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:FIR

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file_name>",osr,coefficient{,coefficient}
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads oversample ratio (OSR) and user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) coefficient data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM). The query returns the oversample ratio and coefficient data.

`"<file_name>"` This variable is the file name of the destination file. The directory path, `/USER/FIR` is not required as it is implied by the command.

`osr` The OSR is the number of filter taps per symbol.

`coefficient` This variable is the FIR coefficient. The maximum number of coefficients is 1024.

`{,coefficient}` This optional variable is used when you enter additional coefficients.

Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:FIR "FIR_1",4,0,0,0,0,0,0.000001,0.000012,0.000132,
0.001101,0.006743,0.030588,0.103676,0.265790,0.523849,0.809508,1,1,
0.809508,0.523849,0.265790,0.103676,0.030588,0.006743,0.001101,0.000132,
0.000012,0.000001,0,0,0,0,0
```

The preceding example downloads FIR coefficient and oversampling ratio data to the signal generator's non-volatile memory in a file named FIR_1. Notice that the signal generator directory

path, `/USER/FIR`, is not needed as it is implied by the command. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

Range *osr:* 1–32

coefficient: –1000 to 1000

Key Entry **Oversample Ratio**

:DATA:FSK

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file_name>",<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:FSK? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads custom frequency shift keying (FSK) data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,
...<diff(n)>
```

`"<file_name>"` This variable string identifies the name of the FSK file. The filename must be enclosed with quotation marks.

`<num_states>` This variable identifies the number of frequency states.

`<f0>` This variable identifies the value of the first frequency state.

`<f1>,...<f(n)>` This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent frequency states with a frequency resolution of 0.1Hz.

`<diff_state>` This variable enables or disables differential encoding.

`<num_diff_states>` This variable identifies the number of differential states.

`<diff0>` This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.

`<diff1>,...<diff(n)>` This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK "4FSK",4,–2kHZ,–1kHZ,2kHZ,1kHZ,ON,2,1,0
```

The preceding example downloads a four-level FSK data to a file named `4FSK`. There are four states (frequencies): –2kHZ, –1kHZ, 2kHZ, 1kHZ; differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two differential states 1 and 0. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

- `"4FSK"` — `4FSK` is the FSK file name. The directory path is not needed. The path `"/USER/FSK"` is implied.
- `4` — Number of states
- `-2kHz` — First frequency state
- `-1kHz` — Second frequency state
- `2kHz` — Third frequency state
- `1kHz` — Fourth frequency state
- `ON` — Differential encoding is on
- `2` — Number of differential states
- `1` — Value of the first differential state.
- `0` — Value of the second differential state.

Range

num_diff_states: 0–256

num_states: 2–16

f0–f(n): –20MHZ to 20MHZ

diff0–diff(n): –128 to 127

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:IQ

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file_name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,
<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,..
<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads custom I/Q data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM).

The query returns data in the following form:

`<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>`

`"<file_name>"` This variable string identifies the name of the I/Q file. The filename must be enclosed with quotation marks.

`<offsetQ>` This variable enables (1) or disables (0) the Q output delay by 1/2 symbol from the I output.

`<num_states>` This is the number of symbols.

`<i0>...<i(n)>` This is the I value of the first and subsequent I symbols.

`<q0>...<q(n)>` This is the Q value of the first and subsequent Q symbols.

`<diff_state>` This variable enables and disables differential encoding.

`<num_diff_states>` This variable identifies the number of differential states.

`<diff0>` This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.

`<diff1,...diff(n)>` This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ "Test_BPSK",1,2,1,0,0,0
```

The preceding example loads and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named `Test_BPSK` that has a Q offset. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

- `"Test_BPSK"` `Test_BPSK` is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path `"/USER/IQ"` is implied.
- `1` Q Offset. The Q output delay is enabled.
- `2` Number of symbols
- `1` Value of the first I symbol
- `0` Value of the first Q symbol.
- `0` Value of the second I symbol
- `0` Value of the second Q symbol

Range *num_states:* 2–256
i0–i(n): –1 to 1
q0–q(n): –1 to 1
num_diff_states: 0–256
diff0–diff(n): -128 to 127

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCk

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCk "<file_name>", <data_block>
```

This command loads block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM volatile memory (WFM1). Pattern RAM memory describes how memory (WFM1) is used and is not a distinct piece of memory. A PRAM file is specified as an array of bytes.

`"<file_name>"` This variable names the destination file. No directory path name is needed.

`<data_block>` This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the `<data_block>` variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Pattern Ram files are binary files downloaded directly into waveform memory as an array of bytes. Each byte specifies a data bit (`LSB 0`), a burst bit (`BIT 2`), and an Event 1 output bit (`BIT 6`). Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on pattern RAM downloading.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOC "PRAM_Data",#14Yq8L
```

The preceding example downloads PRAM data to a file named `PRAM_Data` into the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).

- `"PRAM_Data"` `PRAM_Data` is the file name. PRAM files are saved to the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).
- `#14Yq8L` Data block
  - `#` This character indicates the beginning of the data block
  - `1` Number of digits in the byte count
  - `4` Byte count
  - `Yq8L` 4 bytes of data

NOTE The data, `Yq8L`, in the above command is not valid and is used for example purposes only. Typically, ASCII characters representing data are unprintable.

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
MEMory:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST "<file_name>",<uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]
```

This command loads list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM volatile memory (WFM1). Pattern RAM memory describes how memory (WFM1) is used and is not a distinct piece of memory. A PRAM file is specified as an array of bytes.

NOTE This command should be preceded by a *WAI (Wait-to-Continue) command to ensure that all pending operations are completed, before loading the list.

`"<file_name>"`	This variable names the destination file.
`<uint8>`	This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.
`[,<uint8>,<...>]`	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

Pattern Ram files are binary files downloaded directly into waveform memory as an array of bytes. Each byte specifies a data bit (`LSB 0`), a burst bit (`BIT 2`), and an Event 1 output bit (`BIT 6`). Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on pattern RAM downloading.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST "Pram_Data", 85,21,21,20,20,100
```

The preceding example downloads PRAM data, in list format, to a file named `Pram_Data` in the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).

- `"Pram_Data"` — `Pram_Data` is the file name. PRAM files are saved to the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).
- `85` — The first 8-bit integer value
- `21,21,20,20,100` — Subsequent 8-bit integer values.

Range 0–255

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:PRAM

NOTE Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command is still valid for backward compatibility with earlier signal generator models.

:DATA:PRAM:BLOCk

NOTE Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command was replaced by ":DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCk" on page 112.

:DATA:PRAM:LIST

NOTE Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command has been replaced by ":DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST" on page 113.

:DATA:SHAPe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPe "<filename>",<num_rise_points>,<rp0>,<rp1>,
...<num_fall_points>,<fp0>,<fp1>,...<fp(n)>
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPe? "<filename>"
```

This command creates a new burst shape file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

`"<filename>"`	This variable string identifies the name of the burst shape file.
num_rise_points	This variable specifies how many rise points used in the command.
rp0,...rp(n)	This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
num_fall_points	This variable specifies how many fall points used in the command.

fp0,...fp(n)	This variable defines each successive fall point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
Range	num_rise_points: 2–256 num_fall_points: 2–256 rp0–rp(n): 0.0–1.0 fp0–fp(n): 0.0–1.0

:DATA:SHAPe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPe
"<file_name>",<rise_pnts>,<rp0>,<rp1>,...<fall_points>,<fp0>,
<fp1>,...<fp(n)>
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPe? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads a burst shape file into the signal generator's non–volatile memory (NVWFM).

`"<file_name>"`	This variable names the destination file and directory path.
`rise_pnts`	This variable indicates the number of rise points used to describe the burst shape rising slope.
`rp0,...rp(n)`	This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
`fall_points`	This variable indicates the number of fall points used to describe the burst shape falling slope.
`fp0,...fp(n)`	This variable defines each successive fall point, where 1 is full power and 0 is no power.

Refer the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:SHAP "Shape_File",6,0,0.2,0.4,0.6,0.8,1.0,2,0.5,0
```

The preceding example loads shape data to a file named `Shape_File` in the signal generator's non-volatile memory.

- `"Shape_File"` — `Shape_File` is the shape data filename. The directory path is not needed. The path `"/USER/SHAPE/"` is implied.
- `6` — Number of rise points describing the burst shape.
- `0,0.2,0.4,0.6,0.8,1.0` — Rise point values.
- `2` — Number of fall points describing the burst shape.
- `0.5,0` — Fall point values.

Range

num_rise_points: 2–256
num_fall_points: 2–256
rp0–rp(n): 0.0–1.0
fp0–fp(n): 0.0–1.0

:DATA:UNPRotected

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:UNPRotected "<file_name>",<data_block>
```

This command allows you to download data and store it in a file on the signal generator with the ability to retrieve it. This command is intended for downloading waveform data; however you can use it to download other types of data.

NOTE If you do not use the *UNPRotected* command when downloading a waveform file, you will not be able to retrieve or upload the file. Attempting to do so will cause the signal generator to display the message: `ERROR:221, Access denied`.

`"<file_name>"` This variable names the destination file and directory path.The file type determines how you must format the "<file_name>" variable as described in the following list.

- Binary file — The "<file_name>" variable requires only a file name. A file name without a file path is automatically stored in the Binary memory catalog. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.
- Encrypted file — The "<file_name>" variable requires a path that includes the SECUREWAVE directory. The securewave directory path is SNVWFM: for non-volatile waveform memory and SWFM1: for volatile waveform memory.
- All other file types — The "<file_name>" variable requires a path that includes the destination directory for the file type. Refer to the Table on page 14, and "File Name Variables" on page 13 for more information.

`<data_block>` This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable.

Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:UNPR "NVWFM:Data_File",#18Qz37pY9o
```

The preceding example downloads waveform data to a file named `Data_File` in the signal generator's non-volatile securewave directory. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

• `"NVWFM:Data_File"`	`Data_File` is the filename. The directory path is not needed. The path `"/USER/SECUREWAVE"` is implied.
• `#18Qz37pY9o`	Data block
`#`	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
8	Byte count
`Qz37pY9o`	8 bytes of data

NOTE The data, `Qz37pY9o`, in the above command is not valid and is used for example purposes only. Typically, ascii characters representing data are unprintable.

:DELete:ALL

Supported All Models

CAUTION Using this command deletes all user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups which use the front panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored on the Option 001/601or 002/602 baseband generator. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

```
:MEMory:DELete:ALL
```

This command clears the file system of all user files.

Key Entry **Delete All Files**

:DELete:BINary

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:BINary`

This command deletes all binary files.

Key Entry **Delete All Binary Files**

:DELete:BIT

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:BIT`

This command deletes all bit files.

Key Entry **Delete All Bit Files**

:DELete:CDMa

NOTE Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command is still valid for backward compatibility and was replaced by ":DELete:CDMA" .

:DELete:CDMA

Supported E4438C with Option 401

`:MEMory:DELete:CDMA`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform IS-95 CDMA files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB CDMA Files**

:DELete:DMOD

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:DMOD`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB DMOD Files**

:DELete:DWCDma

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
:MEMory:DELete:DWCDma
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform downlink W-CDMA files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files**

:DELete:FCDMa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:DELete:FCDMa
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform forward link W-CDMA files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB FCDMA Files**

:DELete:FIR

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DELete:FIR
```

This command deletes all finite impulse response filter files.

Key Entry **Delete All FIR Files**

:DELete:FSK

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DELete:FSK
```

This command deletes all FSK files.

Key Entry **Delete All FSK Files**

:DELete:IQ

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DELete:IQ
```

This command deletes all I/Q files.

Key Entry **Delete All I/Q Files**

:DELete:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:DELete:LIST
```

This command deletes all List files.

Key Entry **Delete All List Files**

:DELete:MCDMa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:DELete:MCDMa
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier IS-95 CDMA files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MCDMA Files**

:DELete:MDMod

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DELete:MDMod
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MDMOD Files**

:DELete:MDWCdma

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
:MEMory:DELete:MDWCdma
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier downlink W-CDMA files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files**

:DELete:MFCdma

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
:MEMory:DELete:MFCdma
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier forward link cdma2000 files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MFCDMA Files**

:DELete:MTONe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:MTONe`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MTONE Files**

:DELete:RCDMa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

`:MEMory:DELete:RCDMa`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform reverse link cdma2000 files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB RCDMA Files**

:DELete:SEQ

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:SEQ`

This command deletes all sequence files.

Key Entry **Delete All Sequence Files**

:DELete:SHAPe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:SHAPe`

This command deletes all burst shape files.

Key Entry **Delete All Shape Files**

:DELete:STATe

Supported All Models

`:MEMory:DELete:STATe`

This command deletes all state files.

Key Entry **Delete All Models State Files**

:DELete:UFLT

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:DELete:UFLT
```

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

Key Entry **Delete All UFLT Files**

:DELete:UWCDma

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
:MEMory:DELete:UWCDma
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform uplink W-CDMA files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files**

:DELete[:NAME]

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:DELete[:NAME] "<file name>"
```

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>".

Key Entry **Delete File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

When deleting a waveform (WFM1) file from memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will also be deleted.

:FREE[:ALL]

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?
```

This command returns the number of bytes left in the user file system.

Key Entry **All**

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a list sweep file.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

:MOVE

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Key Entry **Rename File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:STATe:COMMent

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STATe:COMMent <reg_num>,<seq_num>,"<comment>"
:MEMory:STATe:COMMent? <reg_num>,<seq_num>
```

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved state <reg_num>,<seq_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

Key Entry **Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

:STORe:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

:CATalog

Supported All Models

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system.

The variable `"<msus>"` (mass storage unit specifier) represents `"<file system>"`. The file systems and types are shown in Table 1-4 on page 14.

The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **Binary** **List** **State** **User Flatness** **FIR** **Shape** **Bit** **FSK** **IQ** **Seq** **DMOD** **MTONE** **MDMOD** **CDMA** **MCDMA** **FCDMA** **MFCDMA** **RCDMA** **WCDMA** **FWCDMA** **MFWCDMA** **RWCDMA** **DWCDMA** **MDWCDMA** **UWCDMA** **WFM1** **NVMKR** **NVWFM**

Remarks Refer to "MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable" on page 16 for information on the use of the `"<msus>"` variable.

:COPY

Supported All Models

```
:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>","<file name>"
```

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Key Entry **Copy File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will automatically be copied at the same time.

:DATA

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>
:MMEMory:DATA? "<file name>"
```

This command loads <datablock> into the memory location `"<file name>"`.

The query returns the <datablock> associated with the `"<file name>"`.

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DELete:NVWFm

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELete:NVWFm
```

This command clears the user file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform files.

Key Entry **Delete All NVWFM Files**

:DELete:WFM

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELete:WFM
```

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files, which is the same function as performed by the command shown in ":DELete:WFM1" .

Key Entry **Delete All WFM1 Files**

:DELete:WFM1

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELete:WFM1
```

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files, which is the same function as performed by the command shown in ":DELete:WFM" .

Key Entry **Delete All WFM1 Files**

:DELete[:NAME]

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:DELete[:NAME] "<file name>",["<msus>"]
```

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>" with the option of specifying the file system separately.

The variable `"<msus>"` (mass storage unit specifier) represents the file system. For a list of the file systems refer to the Table on page 14.

Key Entry **Delete File**

Remarks If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 and "MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable" on page 16 for information on the use of the file variables.

When deleting a waveform file from memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will also be deleted.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "<file name>"
```

This command sets the file header field settings to unspecified for the `"<file name>"` variable.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks This command does not require a personality modulation to be on. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:HEADer:DESCription

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription "<file name>","<description>"
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription? "<file name>"
```

This command inserts a description for the file header.

Key Entry **Edit Description**

Remarks The header description is limited to 32 characters. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a List sweep file.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

:MOVE

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Key Entry **Rename File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:STORe:LIST

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

:BLANking:AUTO

Supported All

```
:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:BLANKing:AUTO?
```

This command turns the RF output on or off during frequency band changes. Frequency band changes can cause the signal generator's RF output to fluctuate. The output blanking function, when active, turns off the RF output until the frequency settles.

`ON(1)` The RF output turns off when crossing a frequency band.

`OFF(0)` The RF output stays on when crossing a frequency band.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Output Blanking Off On Auto**

Remarks Refer to the signal generator's data sheet for information on frequency switching speeds, settling times, and frequency band information.

:BLANking:STATe

Supported All

```
:OUTPut:BLANking:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:BLANKing:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output blanking state.

`ON(1)` The RF output turns off during frequency changes.

`OFF(0)` The RF output stays on during frequency changes.

***RST** 1

Remarks Refer to the signal generator's data sheet for information on frequency switching speeds, settling times, and frequency band information.

:MODulation[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s).

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Mod On/Off**

Remarks Some modulation types can be simultaneously enabled such as pulse and AM.

An annunciator on the signal generator is always displayed to indicate whether modulation is switched on or off.

[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **RF On/Off**

Remarks Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.

An annunciator is always displayed on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is switched on or off.

Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)

:INPut:BPOLarity

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:BGATe" on page 131.

:INPut:CPOLarity

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:CLOCk" on page 132.

:INPut:DPOLarity

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:DATA" on page 132.

:INPut:SPOLarity

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:SSYNc" on page 132.

:IPOLarity:BGATe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe?
```

This command configures the polarity of the input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:BPOLarity" on page 130.

:IPOLarity:CLOCk

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCk POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCk?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:CPOLarity" on page 130.

:IPOLarity:DATA

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers the inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:DPOLarity" on page 131.

:IPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:SPOLarity" on page 131.

:OPOLarity:CLOCk

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCk POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCk?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output Data Clock Out signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while the NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Out Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OUTPut:CPOLarity" on page 134.

:OPOLarity:DATA

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA OUT signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OUTPut:DPOLarity" on page 135.

:OPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output SYMBOL SYNC signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OUTPut:SPOLarity" on page 135.

:OUTPut:CPOLarity

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA CLOCK OUT signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OPOLarity:CLOCk" on page 133.

:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]?
```

This command is used to enable or disable the output DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT signals from the rear panel AUX I/O connector. Normally, these output signals should be enabled (On). However, disabling these outputs will decrease the spurs that are sometimes present when operating at high symbol rates.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On**

:OUTPut:DPOLarity

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the DATA OUT connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OPOLarity:DATA" on page 133.

:OUTPut:SPOLarity

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Status Subsystem (:STATus)

:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register. For example, if the baseband is busy (bit 0), the value 1 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle <val>
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Event Register will set the Baseband is Busy bit (bit 10) in the Standard Operation Condition Register.

The variable <num> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENt]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENt]?
```

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Baseband Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR and NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits for the registers that are set to one and are part of the Standard Operation Status Group. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), the value 8 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <val>
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Event Register will set the Standard Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:PRESet

Supported All

```
:STATus:PRESet
```

This command presets all transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition

Supported E4438C with Option UN7, 300 or both

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register. For example, if no clock signal has been input for more than three seconds during the bit error rate measurement (bit 0), then a value of 1 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle

Supported E4438C with Option UN7, 300 or both

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register will set the Data Questionable BERT Summary bit (bit 12) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition

Supported E4438C with Option UN7, 300 or both

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition

Supported E4438C with Option UN7, 300 or both

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENt]

Supported E4438C with Option UN7, 300 or both

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENt]?
```

This command returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Note that the register requires that the equivalent PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the Event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register. For example, if the DCFM or DCΦM zero calibration fails (bit 0), a value of 1 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register will set the calibration summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?`

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CONDition

Supported All

`:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register. For example, if the reference oscillator oven is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Event Register will set the Data Questionable Status Group Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register will set the frequency summary bit (bit 5) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register will set the modulation summary bit (bit 7) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register. For example, if the RF output signal is unleveled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register will set the power summary bit (bit 3) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to Chapter 3 of the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators Programming Guide* for more information.

System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

:CAPability

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:CAPability?
```

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:

```
(RFSOURCE WITH((AM|FM|PULM|PM|LFO)&(FSSWEEP|FLIST)&(PSSWEEP|PLIST)
&TRIGGER&REFERENCE))
```

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (a|b).

:DATE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
:SYSTem:DATE?
```

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

<year> This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format:

<+year>, <+month>, <+day>

Range <month>: 1–12 <day>: 1–31

Key Entry **Time/Date**

:ERRor[:NEXT]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
```

This query returns the most recent error message from the signal generator error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

```
+0,"No error"
```

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

Key Entry **Error Info** **View Next Error Message**

Remarks The ESG deletes the error messages after viewing the last message.

:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax] ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]?
```

This command enables or disables the reporting of SCPI syntax errors to the error queue. The query returns only the numeric value of 1 or 0.

***RST** 0

Remarks The setting ON/1 is persistent through preset and *RST. This setting will not survive a power cycle.

:FILEsystem:SAFEmode

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:SAFEmode ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:SAFEmode?
```

This command selects the safe mode for file handling. When safe mode is set to `OFF`, volatile waveform files can be edited and saved while the signal generator plays the file without signal interruption. However, it is possible with complex waveforms, for corruption of memory to occur which will be reported as an error on the front-panel display and require a reboot of the signal generator to resolve.

Example

```
:SYST:FILE:SAVE ON
```

The preceding example enables the safe mode setting and waveform files cannot be edited without

signal disruption while the signal generator plays them.

***RST** On

:HELP:MODE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGle|CONTinuous
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE?
```

This command sets the help function mode of the signal generator.

SINGle Help is provided only for the next key that you press.

CONTinuous Help is provided for each key you press. In addition, the function of the key is executed.

When the help dialog box is displayed, pressing the **Help** hardkey in either mode will turn help off.

Key Entry **Help Mode Single Cont**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:IDN

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:IDN "<string>"
```

This command modifies the identification string that the `*IDN?` query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output of `*IDN?` to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Remarks Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

:LANGuage

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI"|"COMP"|"NADC"|"PDC"|"PHS"|"8648"
:SYSTem:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.
NADC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D NADC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface (E4438C only).
PDC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D PDC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface (E4438C only).
PHS	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657J PHS personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface (E4438C only).
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

Key Entry **SCPI** **8656B,8657A/B** **8657D NADC** **8657D PDC** **8657J PHS** **8648A/B/C/D**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to the *Programming Compatibility Guide*.

:LICense:EXTernal:LIST

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:LICense:EXTernal:LIST?
```

This query provides a listing of the current licenses for external software installed on the signal generator.

:OPT

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:OPT "<string>"
```

This command modifies the option string that the `*OPT?` query returns. Sending an empty string sets the query output of `*OPT?` to the signal generator's factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Remarks Modification of the *OPT? query output enables the signal generator, with a set of options, to *identify* itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

:PON:TYPE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet|LAST
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE?
```

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

PRESet — This choice sets the conditions to factory- or user-defined as determined by the choice for the preset type. Refer to ":PRESet:TYPE" on page 160 for selecting the type of preset.

LAST — This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down.

NOTE When LAST is selected, no signal generator interaction can occur for at least 3 seconds prior to cycling the power for the current settings to be saved.

Key Entry **Power On Last Preset**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:PRESet

Supported All

```
SYSTem:PRESet
```

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front panel **Preset** hardkey.

Key Entry **Preset**

Remarks The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined. Refer to ":PRESet:TYPE" on page 160 for selecting the type of defined conditions.

:PRESet:ALL

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL
```

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:PRESet:LANGuage

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage"SCPI"|"COMP"|"NADC"|"PDC"|"PHS"|"8648"
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.
NADC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D NADC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface (E4438C only).
PDC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D PDC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface (E4438C only).
PHS	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657J PHS personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface (E4438C only).
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

***RST** "SCPI"

Key Entry **SCPI** **8656B,8657A/B** **8657D NADC** **8657D PDC** **8657J PHS** **8648A/B/C/D**

:PRESet:PERSistent

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent
```

This command sets the states that are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST` to their factory default settings.

Key Entry **Restore Sys Defaults**

:PRESet:PN9

Supported E4438C Option with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9 NORMal|QUICk
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?
```

This command sets the preset length of the PN9 sequence for personalities that require software PRBS

generation.

NORMal — This choice produces a maximal length PN9 sequence.

QUICk — This choice produces a truncated (216 bits) PN9 sequence.

***RST** — NORM

Key Entry — **PN9 Mode Preset**

:PRESet:TYPE

Supported — All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal|USER
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the preset state between factory- and user-defined conditions.

Key Entry — **Preset Normal User**

Remarks — Refer to ":PRESet[:USER]:SAVE" for saving the USER choice preset settings.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE

Supported — All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE
```

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

Key Entry — **Save User Preset**

Remarks — Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

:SECurity:DISPlay

Supported — All Models

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?
```

This command enables or disables the secure display mode.

On(1) — This selection turns the signal generator display back on, showing the current settings. Cycling the signal generator power also restores the display, however the current settings may change depending on the power-on configuration choice. See ":PON:TYPE" on page 158 for information on the power-on choices available.

OFF(0) This selection blanks the signal generator's display, hiding the settings and disabling the front panel keys. While in this mode, the display shows `*** SECURE DISPLAY ACTIVATED ***`.

For more information about security functions, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:DISP OFF
```

The preceding example enables the secure display mode.

***RST** 1

Range N/A

Key Entry **Activate Security Display**

:SECurity:ERASeall

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASall
```

This command removes all user files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. In addition, all table editor files are returned to their original factory values.

This command differs from the :DELete:ALL command, which does not reset table editors to factory values. For more information about security functions, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Key Entry **Erase All**

:SECurity:LEVel

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel NONE|ERASe|OVERwrite|SANitize
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?
```

This command selects the security level operation for the signal generator.

NONE This selection causes the signal generator to reset to factory default settings.

ERASe This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files.

OVERwrite This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files,

and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data.

SRAM	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
Hard Disk	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
Flash Memory	The flash blocks will be erased.

SANitize — This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files using the same techniques as the OVERwrite selection for SRAM and flash memory. For the hard disk, the signal generator overwrites all addressable locations with a single character, its complement, and then with a random character.

Once you select the security level, you must execute the command from ":SECurity:LEVel:STATe" to arm the security level.

NOTE Once you select a security level and arm it, you cannot change the level.

For other cleaning and security operation descriptions, see ":SECurity:ERASeall" on page 161, ":SECurity:OVERwrite" on page 163, and ":SECurity:SANitize" on page 163. For more information about security functions, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:LEV NONE
```

The preceding example sets the secure mode so it resets the signal generator to factory settings after completing the security operation.

Key Entry **None** **Erase** **Overwrite** **Sanitize**

:SECurity:LEVel:STATe

Supported All Models

CAUTION Ensure that you select the security level prior to executing this command with the ON (1) selection. Once you enable the state, you cannot reduce the security level.

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe?
```

This command arms and executes the current security level parameter.

On (1) — This selection arms and prevents any changes to the current security level. Refer

to ":SECurity:LEVel" on page 161 for setting the security level.

OFF (0) This selection performs the actions required for the current security level setting. Cycling the signal generator power also performs the same function.

For more information about security functions, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:LEV:STAT ON
```

The preceding example arms the secure mode selected with the SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel command.

Key Entry **Enter Secure Mode**

:SECurity:OVERwrite

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files values, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data as described below. For more information about security functions, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

Key Entry **Erase and Overwrite All**

:SECurity:SANitize

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files values, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as described below. For more information about security functions, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

Key Entry **Erase and Sanitize All**

:SSAVer:DELay

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay <val>
:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. This will occur if there is no input via the front panel during the delay period.

The variable <val> is a whole number measured in hours.

Range 1–12

Key Entry **Screen Saver Delay:**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to ":SSAVer:MODE" on page 164 for selecting the screen saver mode.

:SSAVer:MODE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHt|TEXT
:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?
```

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

LIGHt This choice enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.

TEXT This choice enables both the display light and text to turn off during the screen saver operation.

Key Entry **Screen Saver Mode**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:SSAVer:STATe

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the display screen saver.

Key Entry **Screen Saver Off On**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:TIME

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
:SYSTem:TIME?
```

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

Range <hour>: 0–23 <minute>: 0–59 <second>: 0–59

Key Entry **Time/Date**

:VERSion

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:VERSion?
```

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

Trigger Subsystem

:ABORt

Supported All

`:ABORt`

This command causes the List or Step sweep in progress to abort. If `INIT:CONT[:ALL]` is set to ON, the sweep will immediately re-initiate. The pending operation flag affecting `*OPC`, *OPC?, and `*WAI` will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]

Supported All

`:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0`

`:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]?`

This command selects either a continuous or single list or step sweep. Execution of this command does not affect a sweep in progress.

ON (1)	This choice selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the current sweep will restart automatically or wait until the appropriate trigger source is received.
OFF (0)	This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to ":INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]" on page 167 for single sweep triggering information.
***RST**	0
Key Entry	**Sweep Repeat Single Cont**
Remarks	Execution of this command will not affect a sweep in progress.

:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]

Supported All

```
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]
```

This command either sets or sets and starts a single List or Step sweep, depending on the trigger type. The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTernal, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMediate is the trigger source selection

This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress. See ":INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]" on page 166 for setting continuous or single sweep. See ":TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce" on page 168 to select the trigger source.

In some atypical cases, the `:INIT` command could be ignored if it immediately follows an `*OPC?` command. If the `:INIT` command is ignored, then use a 10ms sleep function before sending the command.

Key Entry **Single Sweep**

:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity

Supported All

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?
```

Sets the TTL signal level present at the TRIGGER OUT connector to either high (5 vdc) or low (0 vdc). The trigger out is asserted after the frequency and/or power is set while the sweep is waiting for its step trigger. In addition, the swept-sine sends a pulse to the TRIGGER OUT at the beginning of each sweep.

Example

```
:TRIG:OUTP:POL NEG
```

The preceding example enables the continuos mode as the sweep type.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the ramp or sawtooth waveform slope present at the TRIG IN connector that will trigger a list or step sweep.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce?
```

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a list or step sweep.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.
IMMediate	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Remarks The wait for the BUS, EXTernal, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the `:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]` command.

Example

```
:TRIG:SOUR BUS
```

The preceding example sets the sweep trigger source to BUS.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]

Supported All Models

`:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]`

This event command causes an armed List or Step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

In some atypical cases, the `:TRIG` command could be ignored if it immediately follows an`*OPC?` command. If the `:TRIG` command is ignored, then use a 10ms sleep function before sending the command.

Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

:POWer

Supported All

```
:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB
:UNIT:POWer?
```

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB and the DB choice will be displayed. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, ":REFerence:STATe" on page 67 for more information.

***RST** DBM

Key Entry **dBm** **dBuV** **dBuVemf** **mV** **uV** **mVemf** **uVemf** **DB**

Remarks All power values in this chapter are shown with DBM as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace DBM with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.

4 Analog Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to analog commands common to all ESG signal generator models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 172
- "Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 179
- "Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)" on page 186
- "Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 191
- "Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM)" on page 199

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:AM[1]|2...

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2...`

This prefix enables the selection of the AM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **AM Path 1 2** softkey.

AM[1] **AM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

AM2 **AM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just AM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses AM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when AM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the depth of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Depth coupling links the depth value of AM[1] to AM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPtsine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)

:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>`
`[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?`

This command sets the step increment for the amplitude modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> is expressed in units of Hertz.

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM frequency setting. Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency" on page 174 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:AM:WIDeband:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the wideband amplitude modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when the modulation state of the signal generator is set to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 129 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the `AM` annunciator is turned on in the display

:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the amplitude modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal amplitude modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual Sine, Swept-Sine & Sine: 0.1HZ–100kHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20kHZ

Key Entry **AM Tone 1 Rate** **AM Start Rate** **AM Rate**

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual-Sine: 0.1HZ–100kHZ Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100kHZ

Key Entry **AM Tone 2 Rate** **AM Stop Rate**

Remarks The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 175 for the waveform selection.

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 175 for the waveform selection.

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|
NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPtsine
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the AM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Noise** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine**

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the amplitude-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1mS–65.535S

Key Entry **AM Sweep Time**

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the amplitude modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.
IMMediate	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 175 for the waveform selection.

:AM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the amplitude modulation.

INT	This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.
EXT	This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal** **Ext1** **Ext2**

Remarks A 1.0 V_p input is required for calibrated AM depth settings.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.

:AM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the amplitude modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 129 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the `AM` annunciator is turned on in the display.

The two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to ":AM[1]|2..." on page 172 for more information.

:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh][:LINear] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh][:LINear]?
```

This commands sets the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 0.00–100PCT

Key Entry **AM Depth**

Remarks The value of AM depth applies only to whichever AM path configuration (AM[1]|2) you have currently selected. AM Depth is fixed for wideband AM.

When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. Refer to ":AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk" on page 178 for AM depth value coupling.

Refer to ":AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]" on page 178 for setting the value associated with UP and DOWN choices.

:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh][LINear]:TRACk?
```

This command enables or disables the coupling of the AM depth values between the paths (AM[1] and AM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the depth value of AM[1] with AM2; AM2 will assume the AM[1] depth value. For example, if AM[1] depth is set to 15% and AM2 is set to 11%, enabling the depth tracking will cause the AM2 depth value to change to 15%. This applies regardless of the path (AM[1] or AM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent depth values.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Depth Couple Off On**

Remarks When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied both.

:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the AM depth step increment.

Range 0.1–100PCT

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM depth setting. Refer to ":AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]" on page 177 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FM[1]|2...

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2...`

This prefix enables the selection of the FM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **FM Path 1 2** softkey.

FM[1] **FM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

FM2 **FM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just FM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses FM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when FM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of FM[1] to FM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPtsine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- FM2 must be set to a deviation less than FM[1]

:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>
[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the step increment for the internal frequency modulation.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

***RST** +5.00000000E+002

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency setting. Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency" on page 181 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPLing

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the frequency modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal frequency modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

Key Entry **FM Tone 1 Rate** **FM Start Rate** **FM Rate**

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual-Sine: 0.5HZ–1MHZ Swept-Sine: 1HZ–1MHZ

Key Entry **FM Tone 2 Rate** **FM Stop Rate**

Remarks The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 182 for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|:FUNCtion:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|
NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPtsine
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|:FUNCtion:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the FM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Noise** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine**

Remarks The waveform selection is only valid when INT[1] is the source selection. Refer to ":FM[1]|2:SOURce" on page 184 for type source selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?
```

This command sets the sweep time for the swept-sine waveform.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1.0mS–65.535S

Key Entry **FM Sweep Time**

Remarks Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 182 for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the frequency modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 182 for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|EXT1|EXT2
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the frequency modulation.

INT This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal** **Ext1** **Ext2**

Remarks The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.

:FM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **FM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 129 for more information.

Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the `FM` annunciator is turned on in the display.

The two paths for frequency modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to ":FM[1]|2..." on page 179 for more information.

:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]?
```

This command sets the frequency modulation deviation.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range

Frequency	*Deviation*	Deviation Option UNJ
250kHZ–249.999MHZ	0–8MHZ	0–1MHZ
> 249.999–500MHZ	0–4MHZ	0–500kHZ
> 500MHZ–1GHZ	0–8MHZ	0–1MHZ
> 1–2GHZ	0–16MHZ	0–2MHZ
> 2–4GHZ	0–32MHZ	0–4MHZ
> 4–6GHZ	0–8MHZ	0–8MHZ

Key Entry **FM DEV**

Remarks If deviation tracking is ON, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both. Refer to ":FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk" on page 185 for more information and setting the deviation tracking.

:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk?
```

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (FM[1] and FM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of FM[1] with FM2; FM2 will assume the FM[1] deviation value. For example, if FM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and FM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the FM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (FM[1] or FM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **FM Dev Couple Off On**

Remarks This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

:AMPLitude

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude?
```

This command sets the amplitude for the signal at the LF OUTPUT connector.

***RST** 0.00

Range 0.000VP–5.0VP

Key Entry **LF Out Amplitude**

:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal modulation frequency for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ Dual-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ
Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ
All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

Key Entry **LF Out Tone 1 Freq** **LF Out Start Freq** **LF Out Freq**

Remarks Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 189 for selecting the waveform type.

:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate LF output signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

Key Entry **LF Out Tone 2 Freq** **LF Out Stop Freq**

Remarks The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 189 for selecting the waveform type.

:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total LF output amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 189 for selecting the waveform type.

:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod?
```

This command sets the pulse period of the internally generated pulsed low frequency waveform.

***RST** +1.60000000E–005

Range 16uS–30S

Key Entry **LF Out Period**

:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth?
```

This command sets the pulse width of the internally-generated pulsed low frequency waveform.

The upper limit range value is restricted by the current value of the pulse period. For example, if the pulse period value is set to 16 µS, the pulse width is limited to a maximum range value of 16 µS.

***RST** +8.00000000E–006

Range 8uS–30S

Key Entry **LF Out Width**

Remarks To change the pulse period value, refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:PERiod" on page 188.

:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe SINE|DUALsine|SWEPtsine|TRIangle|
SQUare|RAMP|PULSe|NOISe|DC
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the waveform type for the generated signal at the LF output.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Pulse** **Noise** **DC**

Remarks Function Generator must be the source selection to support DUALsine or the SWEPtsine waveform. Refer to ":SOURce" on page 190.

:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME?
```

This command sets the sweep time for an internally generated swept-sine signal at the LF output.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1mS–65.535S

Key Entry **LF Out Sweep Time**

:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the internally generated swept-sine waveform signal at the LF output.

BUS — This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate — This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal — This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.
***RST**	IMM
Key Entry	**Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**
Remarks	Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 189 for selecting the waveform type.

:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SOURce INT[1]|FUNCtion
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SOURce?
```

This command sets the low frequency source for the LF output.

INT[1]	This choice enables you to output a signal where the frequency and shape of the signal is set by the internal source as it is being used by a modulation. For example, if the internal source is currently assigned to an AM path configuration and AM is turned on, the signal output at the LF OUTPUT connector will have the frequency and shape of the amplitude modulating signal.
FUNCtion	This choice enables the selection of an internal function generator.
***RST**	FUNC
Key Entry	**Internal Monitor** **Function Generator**

:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the low frequency output.

***RST**	0
Key Entry	**LF Out Off On**

Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:PM[1]|2...

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2...`

This prefix enables the selection of the ΦM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the Φ**M Path 1 2** softkey.

PM[1] Φ**M Path 1 2** with 1 selected

PM2 Φ**M Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just PM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses PM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when PM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of PM[1] to PM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPtsine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- PM2 must be set to a deviation less than or equal to PM[1]

:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>
[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the step increment of the phase modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency command. Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency" on page 193for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|HIGH
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command toggles between normal phase modulation and high bandwidth phase modulation mode.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **FM ΦM Normal High BW**

:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

Remarks This command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

Key Entry **ΦMTone 1 Rate** **ΦM Start Rate** **ΦM Rate**

Remarks Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 189 for selecting the waveform type.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

Key Entry **ΦM Stop Rate** **ΦM Tone 2 Rate**

Remarks The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 195 for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for the dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 195 for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|
NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPtsine
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Noise** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine**

Remarks The waveform selection is only valid when INT[1] is the source selection. Refer to ":PM[1]|2:SOURce" on page 196 for type source selection.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?
```

This command sets the sweep time for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1.0mS–65.535S

Key Entry **ΦM Sweep Time**

Remarks Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

BUS — This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate — This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal — This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY — This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** — IMM

Key Entry — **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks — Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 195 for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported — All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|EXT1|EXT2
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the phase modulation.

INT — This choice selects internal source 1 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT — This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** — INT

Key Entry — **Internal 1** **Ext1** **Ext2**

Remarks — The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.

:PM[1]|2:STATe

Supported — All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path.

***RST** — 0

Key Entry — **ΦM Off On**

Remarks — The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 129 for more information.

Whenever phase modulation is enabled, the ΦM annunciator is turned on in the display

The two paths for phase modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to ":PM[1]|2..." on page 191 for more information.

:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]?
```

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation.

The variable <unit> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range

Frequency	*Normal Bandwidth*	*High Bandwidth*
250kHZ–249.999MHZ	0–10RAD	0–1RAD
> 249.999–500MHZ	0–5RAD	0–0.5RAD
> 500MHZ–1GHZ	0–10RAD	0–1RAD
> 1–2GHZ	0–20RAD	0–2RAD
> 2–4GHZ	0–40RAD	0–4RAD
> 4–6GHZ	0–80RAD	0–8RAD

Key Entry **ΦM Dev**

Remarks If deviation tracking is active, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both.

Refer to ":PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]" on page 198 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk?
```

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (PM[1] and PM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of PM[1] with PM2; PM2 will assume the PM[1] deviation value. For example, if PM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and

PM2 is set to 2 kHZ, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the PM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (PM[1] or PM2) selected in this command.

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ΦM Dev Couple Off On**

Remarks This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step increment.

Range 0.001–1E3RAD

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command. Refer to ":PM[1]|2[:DEViation]" on page 197 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM)

:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN`
`[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?`

This command sets the rate of the internal square wave pulse modulation source.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.1HZ–20.0kHZ

Key Entry **Pulse Rate**

Remarks This command is used when SQUare is the current pulse modulation type. Refer to ":SOURce" on page 202 for the pulse modulation type selection.

:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP

Supported All Models

`[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <frequency>MIN|MAX`
`[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP[INCRement]?`

This command sets the step value for the internally-generated square wave pulse rate.

This command is used when SQUare is the pulse modulation type. Refer to ":SOURce" on page 202 for the pulse modulation type selection. The step value, set with this command, is used with the `UP` and `DOWN` choices in the :INTernal[1]:FREQuency command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or `*RST` command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:FREQ:STEP MIN
```

The preceding example sets the step value for the square wave pulse rate to 0.1 Hz, the minimum rate.

Range 0.1HZ–20kHZ

:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe PULSe|SQUare
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the internal pulse modulation waveform type.

***RST** PULS

Key Entry **Internal Square** **Internal Pulse**

:INTernal[1]:PERiod

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod?
```

This command sets the period for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

***RST** +8.00000000E-005

Range 8uS–30S

Key Entry **Pulse Period**

Remarks If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is equal to the pulse period.

Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]" on page 200 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the period time step increment for the internally-generated pulse modulation source.

***RST** +1.00000000E–006

Range 4uS–30S

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse period command. Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PERiod" on page 200 for more information.

:INTernal[1]:PWIDth

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth <val><unit> |UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth?
```

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

NOTE A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to ":ALC:SEARch" on page 60.

***RST** +4.00000000E-005

Range 4uS–30S

Key Entry **Pulse Width**

Remarks If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the pulse period, the pulse width will change to a value that is equal to the pulse period.

Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP" on page 201 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP <num>[<time suffix>]
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width.

The optional variable [`<time suffix>`] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

***RST** +1.00000000E–006

Range 4uS–30S

Remarks The value set by this command is used by the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse width command. Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PWIDth" on page 201 for more information.

:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce INT|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source that will generate the pulse modulation.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal Square** **Internal Pulse** **Ext1 DC-Coupled** **Ext2 DC-Coupled**

:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the pulse modulation source.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Pulse Off On**

Remarks When pulse modulation is enabled, the `PULSE` annunciator is shown in the display

5 Component Test Digital Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for commands dedicated to digital component testing using the E4438C ESG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce])" on page 204
- "AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)" on page 205
- "CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)" on page 215
- "CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)" on page 240
- "Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)" on page 270
- "Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)" on page 294
- "Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)" on page 330
- "Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)" on page 344

All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ALL:OFF
```

This command disables the digital modulation formats.

Remarks This command does not affect analog modulation.

AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)

:BWIDth

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth?
```

This command adjusts the bandwidth of the AWGN waveform.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 5E4–1.5E7

Key Entry **Bandwidth**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter setting with this command will automatically set the ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 206 command to Off mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 205 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **AWGN Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **AWGN Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter with this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO" on page 207 to Off(0) mode.

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 303 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E4438C with Option 403

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that has idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 374.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:AWGB:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E4438C with Option 403

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and the pulse/RF blanking for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 337.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

NONE — This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 — These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

:LENgth

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENgth 1048576|524288|262144|131072|65536|
32768|16384
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENgth?
```

This command specifies the length (number of points) of the AWGN waveform.

***RST** +524288

Key Entry **1048576** **524288** **262144** **131072** **65536** **32768** **16384**

Remarks A longer waveform yields a statistically more correct waveform.

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable `<val>` is expressed in units of hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 281.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 280 to enter the external reference frequency.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the AWGN modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 214 to activate the modulation format.

:SEED

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED?
```

This command toggles the AWGN waveform noise seed value type.

FIXed This choice selects a fixed noise seed value.

RANDom This choice selects a randomly generated noise seed value.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Noise Seed Fixed Random**

[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the AWGN generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Arb AWGN Off On**

CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)

:CLIPping:I

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I| To**

:CLIPping:POSition

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:POSition PRE|POST
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:POSition?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

***RST** PRE

Key Entry **Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter**

:CLIPping:Q

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |Q| To**

:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).

IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IJQ

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I+jQ| To**

:CRATe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CRATe?
```

This command sets the chip rate value.

The variable <val> is expressed as chips per second (cps–Mcps).

***RST** +1.22880000E+006

Range 10–8E6

Key Entry **Chip Rate**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 217 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 217 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|RECTangle|
IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|WCDMA|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|
"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
WCDMa	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as `FIR:` or `/USER/FIR`. The command assumes the FIR directory. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for more information on file names.

***RST** `IS95_MOD_EQ`

Key Entry **Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **IS-95** **IS-95 w/EQ** **IS-95 Mod** **IS-95 Mod w/EQ** **WCDMA** **APCO 25 C4FM** **IS-2000 SR3 DS** **UN3/4 GSM Gaussian** **User FIR**

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter's alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry Filter Alpha

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 218.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry Filter BbT

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 218.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 218.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQMap

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQMap NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether the Q output will be normal or inverted.

NORMal This choice selects normal polarity.

INVerted This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **I/Q Mapping Normal Invert**

Remarks Inverting the Q output inverts the RF spectrum after the modulation.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 221 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO" on page 221 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 303 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
```

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E4438C with Option 401

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that has idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 226.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:AWGB:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and the pulse/RF blanking for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 226.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

NONE This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

:OSAMple

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:OSAMple <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:OSAMple?
```

This command sets the oversampling ratio (number of filter taps per symbol) for CDMA modulation.

***RST** +5

Range 2–8

Key Entry **Oversample Ratio**

Remarks The upper limit of the oversample ratio is adjusted based on the waveform length and chip rate.

Using larger oversample ratios result in more completely filtered images, but this action also uses up more waveform memory.

The maximum oversample ratio is the smaller of 8, 40 Mcps/Chip Rate, or 32/Waveform Length (number of CDMA short codes).

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 227.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 226 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON(1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF(0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate — This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the CDMA modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 239 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup FWD9|FWD32|FWD64|PILot|REVerse|MCARrier|
"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects a pre-defined CDMA channel setup or multicarrier, and turns multicarrier off or on (see the MCARrier choice description).

FWD9 — This CDMA setup consists of 9 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 6 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

FWD32 — This CDMA setup consists of 32 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 29 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

FWD64 — This CDMA setup consists of 64 forward channels (pilot, 7 paging, sync, and 55 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

PILot — This choice selects single pilot channel.

REVerse	A single reverse link traffic channel.
MCARrier	This choice selects multicarrier and turns it on. Selecting any other setup such as FWD9 or FWD64 turns multicarrier off. To select the multicarrier setup, see ":SETup:MCARrier" on page 230.
***RST**	FWD9
Key Entry	**9 Ch Fwd** **32 Ch Fwd** **64 Ch Fwd** **Pilot** **Reverse** **Multicarrier Off On** **Multicarrier Off On** **Custom CDMA State**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:CHANnel IS97|EQUal|SCALe|NONE {,PILot|
SYNC|PAGing|TRAFfic,<walsh_value>,<power_value>,<pn_offset>,RANDom|
<data_value>}
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:CHANnel?
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the CDMA signal. This allows for customizing of the channel type, the channel parameters, and the data value.

The variable <power_value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

IS97	This choice sets the channel power levels to IS-97-defined power levels.
EQUAL	This choice sets the channel power levels so that all channels are of equal power and the total power equals 0 dBm.
SCALe	This choice scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB while keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.
NONE	This choice bypasses the power level setting.
PILot	This choice selects a single traffic channel.
SYNC	This choice selects a sync channel.
PAGing	This choice selects a paging channel.
TRAFfic	This choice selects a traffic channel.
RANDom	This choice selects a randomly generated data value.

The channel type, walsh code, power, PN offset, and data values are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<channel type>,<walsh_value>,<power>,<pn_offset>,<data_value>
```

*RST	Channel #	Channel Type	Walsh Code	Power	PN Offset	Data
	1	PIL	+0	-7.00000000E+000	+0	+0
	2	PAG	+1	-7.26000023E+000	+0	RAND
	3	TRAF	+8	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	4	TRAF	+9	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	5	TRAF	+10	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	6	TRAF	+11	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	7	TRAF	+12	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	8	TRAF	+13	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	9	SYNC	+32	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND

Range <*power_value*>: –40 to 0 <*walsh_value*>: 0–63 <*pn_offset*>: 0–511

Key Entry **IS-97 Levels** **Equal Powers** **Scale to 0dB** **Sync** **Pilot** **Paging** **Traffic**

:SETup:MCARrier

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier CAR3|CAR4|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command selects a pre-defined or user-defined multicarrier CDMA setup.

CAR3 This choice selects three 9 channel forward carriers with a power level of 0.00 dB, the first with a –1.25 MHz frequency offset, the second with no frequency offset, and the third with +1.25 MHz frequency offset.

CAR4 This choice selects four 9 channel forward carriers with a power level of 0.00 dB, the first with a –1.875 MHz frequency offset, the second with a –625 kHz frequency offset, the third with +625 kHz frequency offset, and the fourth with a +1.875 MHz frequency offset.

`"<file name>"` This choice selects a file consisting of the user-defined number of channel forward carriers, power levels, and frequency offsets.

***RST** CAR3

Key Entry **3 Carriers** **4 Carriers** **Custom CDMA Multicarrier**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

Key Entry **Store Custom Multicarrier**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe {FWD9|FWD32|FWD64|PILot|
CUSTom,"<file name>"|"",<freq_offset>,<power>}
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe?
```

This command defines the multicarrier CDMA waveform.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz to MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The carrier type, carrier name, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<carrier_name>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

FWD9 This CDMA setup consists of 9 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 6 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

FWD32 This CDMA setup consists of 32 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 29 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

FWD64 This CDMA setup consists of 64 forward channels (pilot, 7 paging, sync, and 55 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

PILot This choice selects single pilot channel.

`CUSTom,"<file name>"` This choice selects a custom user-defined CDMA setup.

`""` A null string, entered for any non-custom carrier.

***RST** carrier type: FWD9 <freq_offset>: +1.25000000E+006
<power>: +0.00000000E+000

Range <freq_offset>: –7.5E6 to 7.5E6 <power>: –40 to 0

Key Entry **9 Ch Fwd** **32 Ch Fwd** **64 Ch Fwd** **Pilot** **Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax. To store a multicarrier setup refer to ":SETup:MCARrier:STORe" on page 231

The file name specified must be a single carrier CDMA file.

:SETup:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom CDMA state, using a designated file name, to the signal generator non-volatile memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator non-volatile memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
chip rate
waveform length
oversample ratio
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency

Key Entry **Store Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Recall the stored file by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup: "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform's playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the ESG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the ESG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the ESG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the ESG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the ESG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the ESG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
  - CONTinuous, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 234
  - SINGle, see ":RETRigger" on page 227
  - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 235), which determines how the ESG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
  - CONTinuous and SINGle see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 237
  - GATE, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 235

For more information on triggering, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTinuous Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.

SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform's playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 235). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|TRIGger|
RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 233.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
TRIGger	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
RESet	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the ESG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 233.

The following list describes the ESG's gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).

HIGH — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

***RST** HIGH

Key Entry **Gate Active Low High**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 233. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY — This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT — An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:

- The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 238.

  For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

- The trigger signal polarity:

  — gating mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 235
  — continuous and single modes, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 237

- The time delay between when the ESG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:

  — setting the amount of delay, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 236
  — turning the delay on, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 237

BUS — This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the `*TRG` or `GET` commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** KEY

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the ESG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the ESG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the ESG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the ESG plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 237). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 235.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe ON|OFF|
1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 236, and for more information on configuring an external source, see":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 235.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|
NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 235.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the ESG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 235.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|
EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the ESG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 235. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

:WLENgth

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:WLENgth <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:WLENgth?
```

This command specifies the waveform length (in short codes).

***RST** +1

Range 1–6

Key Entry **Waveform Length**

Remarks The upper limit is adjusted based on the oversample ratio to fit the signal within the available memory.

The maximum waveform length is 32/oversample ratio.

[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the CDMA modulation format.

Executing the command `[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe] ON` sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA signal selection. This also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

ON (1) This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA signal selection. This also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

OFF (0) This choice disables the CDMA modulation format.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **CDMA Off On**

Remarks The enabled modulation is not present on RF carrier until you have activated the modulation by executing the command `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON`.

Overriding the I/Q state and I/Q source functions can be achieved by using the I/Q menu.

CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)

:CLIPping:I

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip | I | To**

:CLIPping:POSition

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:POSition PRE|POST
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:POSition?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

***RST** PRE

Key Entry **Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter**

:CLIPping:Q

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip | Q | To**

:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ This choice clips (circular clipping) the combined I and Q waveform.

IORQ This choice independently clips (rectangular clipping) I and Q components of the waveform. I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IORQ

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I+jQ| To**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 242 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 241 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|RECTangle|
IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|AC4Fm|WCDMA|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|
"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95 This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.

IS95_EQ This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.

IS95_MOD This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.

IS95_MOD_EQ This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.

WCDMa	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
`"<user FIR>"`	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as `FIR:` or `/USER/FIR`. The command assumes the FIR directory. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for more information on file names.
***RST**	`IS95_MOD_EQ`
Key Entry	**Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **IS-95** **IS-95 w/EQ** **IS-95 Mod** **IS-95 Mod w/EQ** **APCO 25 C4FM** **WCDMA** **UN3/4 GSM Gaussian** **IS-2000 SR3 DS** **User FIR**

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 242.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter BbT**

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 242.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 242.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **CDMA2000 Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **CDMA2000 Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODualtion:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 245 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 246 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 246 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:IQMap

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQMap NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether the Q output will be normal or inverted.

NORMal This choice selects normal polarity.

INVerted This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **I/Q Mapping Normal Invert**

Remarks Inverting the Q output inverts the RF spectrum after the modulation.

:LINK

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK FORWard|REVerse
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK?
```

This command selects the CDMA2000 forward or reverse link channel setup.

FORW This choice selects a basestation to mobile configuration.

REV This choice selects a mobile to basestation configuration.

***RST** FORW

Key Entry **Link Forward Reverse**

:LINK:FORWard:SETup

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup S1Pilot|S3DPilot|
S3MPilot|S19Chan|S3D9chan|S3M9chan|MCARrier|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup?
```

This command selects a previously defined channel configuration for the CDMA2000 forward link or multicarrier, and turns multicarrier off or on (see the MCARrier choice description).

S1Pilot	This choice selects a spread rate 1, pilot-channel setup.
S3DPilot	This choice selects a spread rate 3, direct spread, pilot-channel setup.
S3MPilot	This choice selects a spread rate 3, multicarrier spread, pilot-channel setup.
S19Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 1, 9-channel setup.
S3D9Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 3, direct spread, 9-channel setup.
S3M9Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 3, multicarrier spread, 9-channel setup.
MCARrier	This choice selects multicarrier and turns it on. Selecting any other setup such as S1Pilot or S3D9Chan turns multicarrier off. To select the multicarrier setup, see ":LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier" .

***RST** S19C

Key Entry **Pilot** **9 Channel** **Spread Rate 1** **Spread Rate 3** **Multicarrier Off On** **Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier** **Custom CDMA2000 Carrier**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier CAR2|CAR3|CAR4|
"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command defines the type of multicarrier CDMA2000 setup.

CAR2	This choice specifies the following standard 2-carrier setup: Carrier 1: spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; –2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power Carrier 2: spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; 2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power
CAR3	This choice specifies the following standard 3-carrier setup: Carrier 1: spread rate 1, 9 channel; –1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power Carrier 2: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 0 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power Carrier 3: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

CAR4 This choice specifies the following standard 2-carrier setup:

Carrier 1: spread rate 1, 9 channel; –1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 2: spread rate 1, 9 channel; –625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 3: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 4: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

***RST** CAR2

Key Entry **2 SR3 Carriers** **3 Carriers** **4 Carriers** **Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:
STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

Key Entry Store Custom Multicarrier

Remarks Recall stored files from memory by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:
MCARrier "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,S1Pilot|S3DPilot|S3MPilot|S19Chan|S3D9chan|S3M9chan|
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:
TABLe? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the multicarrier CDMA2000 waveform.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

Channel type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<channel type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of rows for one table is 25.
S1Pilot	This choice sets a single SR1 Pilot forward channel.
S3DPilot	This choice sets a single direct spread pilot forward channel.
S3MPilot	This choice sets a single SR3 multicarrier spread pilot forward channel.
S19Chan	This choice sets a SR1 9 forward channel.
S3D9chan	This choice sets a SR3 direct spread forward channel.
S3M9chan	This choice sets a SR3 multicarrier spread 9 forward channel.
***RST**	channel type: S3D9CHAN <freq_offset>: -2.50000000E+006 <power>: +0.00000000E+000
Range	<freq_offset>: –15E6 to 15E6 <power>: –40 to 0
Key Entry	**Select File** **Insert Row** **SR1 Pilot** **SR3 Direct Pilot** **SR3 Mcarrier Pilot** **SR3 Mcarrier Pilot** **SR1 9 Channel** **SR3 Direct 9 Channel** **SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel** **Custom CDMA2000 Carrier**
Field Entry	`Freq Offset` `Power`
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:
NCARriers?
```

This command queries the number of carriers specified for the multicarrier CDMA2000 waveform.

***RST** +2

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom CDMA2000 state, using a designated file name, to the signal generator memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA2000 channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
I/Q mapping
link
spread type
spread rate
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency
clipping
multicarrier spacing
radio configuration

Key Entry **Store Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Recall this stored file by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:
SETup "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:APPLy
```

This command generates a CDMA2000 signal based on the current values in the CDMA2000 channel setup table editor.

Key Entry Apply Channel Setup

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<config>,<data_rate>,<walsh>,<power>,
<pn_offset>,RANDom|<data_val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:
CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the CDMA2000 signal.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <data_rate> is expressed in units bits per second (bps).

The channel type, configuration type, data rate, walsh code, power, pn offset, and data value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<chan_type>,<config>,<data_rate>,<walsh>,<power>,<pn_offset>,<data_val>

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table.
RANDom	This choice selects a randomly generated data value.
<data_val>	This variable specifies a specific data value.
***RST**	channel type: PIL <config>: +3 <data_rate>: +3.84000000E+004 <walsh>: +0 <power>: -7.00000000E+000 <pn_offset>: +0 <data_val>: 0
Range	<data_rate>: 1500–307200 <walsh>: 0–63 <*power*>: –40 to 0 <pn_offset>: 0–511 <data_val>: 0000000–11111111
Key Entry	**Edit Channel Setup** **Insert Row** **Config** **Rate** **Walsh Code** **PN Offset**
Remarks	Queries initiated for this command must be followed by a specific channel number. The above *RST value represents a query of channel one.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?
```

This command queries the number of channels specified for the CDMA2000 link setup.

***RST** +9

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:PADJust

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:PADJust EQUal|
SCALe
```

This command sets the code domain power (the relative power in each of the channels).

EQUal Sets all channels to equal power, and the total power to 0 dB.

SCALe Scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB, keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.

Key Entry **Equal Powers** **Scale To 0dB**

:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig?
```

This command sets the radio configuration for all reverse link channels.

***RST** +1

Range 1–4

Key Entry **Radio Config**

Remarks Changing the radio configuration results in changes to the channel data rate.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup S1Pilot|S3Pilot|
S15Chan|S35Chan|S18Chan|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup?
```

This command selects a previously defined channel configuration for the CDMA2000 reverse link.

S1Pilot	This choice selects a spread rate 1, pilot-channel setup.
S3Pilot	This choice selects a spread rate 3, pilot-channel setup.
S15Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 1, 5-channel setup.
S35Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 3, 5-channel setup.
S18Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 1, 8-channel setup.

***RST** S15Chan

Key Entry **Pilot** **5 Channel** **8 Channel** **Custom CDMA2000 State** **Spread Rate 1** **Spread Rate 3**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom CDMA2000 state, using a designated file name, to the signal generator memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA2000 channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
I/Q mapping
link
spread type

spread rate
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency
clipping
multicarrier spacing
radio configuration

Key Entry **Store Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Recall this stored file by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:
SETup "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:APPLy
```

This command generates a CDMA2000 signal based on the current values in the CDMA2000 channel setup table editor.

Key Entry **Apply Channel Setup**

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<data_rate>,<power>,RANDom|<data_val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:
CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters for the CDMA2000 signal.

The channel number, configuration type, data rate, walsh code, power, pn offset, and data value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<chan_type>,<data_rate>,<power>,<data_val>

The variable <data_rate> is expressed as bits per second (bps).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

INIT This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of channels in a table is eight.
RANDom	This choice selects a randomly generated data value.
<data_val>	This variable customizes a specific data value.
***RST**	*channel type*: PIL <*data_rate*>: +3.84000000E+004 <*power*>: -7.00000000E+000 <*pn_offset*>: +0 <*data_val*>: 0
Range	<*data_rate*>: 1500–9600 <*power*>: –40 to 0 <*data_val*>: 0000000–11111111
Key Entry	**Edit Channel Setup** **Insert Row** **Config** **Rate** **Walsh Code** **PN Offset**
Remarks	Queries initiated for this command must be followed by a specific channel number. The above *RST value represents a query of channel one.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?
```

This command query returns the number of channels for the CDMA2000 link reverse setup.

***RST** +5

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:PADJust

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:PADJust EQUal|
SCALe
```

This command customizes the code domain power (the relative power in each of the channels).

EQUal	This choice changes all channels to equal power, and the total power to 0 dB.
SCALe	This choice scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB, keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.
Key Entry	**Equal Powers** **Scale To 0dB**

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E4438C with Option 401

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 260.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:AWGB:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 260.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

NONE — This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 — These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (KHz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 260.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 260 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

:REVision

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REVision?
```

This command queries the revision number of the current CDMA2000 format.

***RST** 8

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the CDMA2000 modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 269 to activate the modulation format.

:SPReading:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:RATE 1|3
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:RATE?
```

This command opens a submenu that provides the available spread rate choices for the CDMA2000 waveform.

***RST** +1

Key Entry **Spread Rate 1** **Spread Rate 3**

Remarks The spread rate multiplied by 1.2288 MHz is equal to the chip rate. For example, spread rate 3 equals a 3.6864 Mcps chip rate.

Higher data rates can be achieved using spread rate 3, though offset by greater bandwidth/spectrum usage.

Changing the spread rate to either 1 or 3 will also change the initial setup menu, resulting in a configuration that is specific to the current spread rate.

:SPReading:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE DIRect|MCARrier
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE?
```

This command selects the spreading type for a CDMA2000 waveform.

***RST** DIR

Key Entry **Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier**

Remarks Multicarrier is not available in the reverse link setup.

Note that changing the spreading type will result in the setup changing to a setup for the current spreading type.

:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing 1.23MHz|
1.25MHz
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing?
```

This command selects the multicarrier frequency spacing.

***RST** +1.25000000E+006

Key Entry **1.23 MHz** **1.25 MHz**

Remarks Cellular band uses 1.23 MHz and PCS band uses 1.25 MHz.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform's playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the ESG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the ESG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the ESG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the ESG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the ESG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the ESG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I

and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
  - CONTinuous, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 265
  - SINGle, see ":RETRigger" on page 261
  - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 266), which determines how the ESG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
  - CONTinuous and SINGle see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 268
  - GATE, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 266

For more information on triggering, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTinuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.

GATE — An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform's playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 266). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|
TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 263.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

FREE — Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

TRIGger — The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

RESet — The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the ESG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 263.

The following list describes the ESG's gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).

HIGH — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

***RST** HIGH

Key Entry **Gate Active Low High**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 263. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY — This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT — An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:

- The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 269.

For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

- The trigger signal polarity:
  - — gating mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 266
  - — continuous and single modes, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 268
- The time delay between when the ESG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:
  - — setting the amount of delay, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 267
  - — turning the delay on, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 268

BUS — This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the `*TRG` or `GET` commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the ESG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the ESG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the ESG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the ESG plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 268). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 266.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe ON|
OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 267, and for more information on configuring an external source, see":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 266.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|
NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 266.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the ESG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 266.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|
EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the ESG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 266. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the CDMA2000 modulation format.

ON (1) This choice enables the CDMA2000 modulation capability and sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA2000 signal selection.

This choice also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

OFF (0) This choice disables the CDMA2000 baseband signal capability.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **CDMA2000 Off On**

Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 270 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 270 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|
RECTangle|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|WCDMa|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|
UGGaussian|"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command specifies the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
WCDMa	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
`"<user FIR>"`	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as `FIR:` or `/USER/FIR`. The command assumes the FIR directory. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for more information on file names.

***RST** RNYQ

Key Entry **Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **IS-95** **IS-95 w/EQ** **IS-95 Mod** **IS-95 Mod w/EQ** **WCDMA** **IS-2000 SR3 DS** **APCO 25 C4FM** **UN3/4 GSM Gaussian** **User FIR**

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +3.50000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 271.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter BbT**

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 271.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 271.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 207 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 275 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 275 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E4438C with Option 403

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 280.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:AWGB:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 280.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

NONE — This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 — These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]?
```

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by ten, limited to 20 MHz.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0–2E7

Key Entry **Freq Dev**

Remarks To change the modulation type, refer to ":MODulation[:TYPE]" on page 279.

Refer to ":SRATe" on page 286 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide* for more information.

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|
GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|EDGE|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|
FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

This command sets the modulation type for the digital modulation personality.

***RST** P4DQPSK

Key Entry **BPSK** **QPSK** **IS-95 QPSK** **Gray Coded QPSK** **OQPSK** **IS-95 OQPSK** **π/4 DQPSK** **8PSK** **16PSK** **D8PSK** **EDGE** **MSK** **2-Lvl FSK** **4-Lvl FSK** **8-Lvl FSK** **16-Lvl FSK** **C4FM** **4QAM** **16QAM** **32QAM** **64QAM** **128QAM** **256QAM**

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E4438C with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|
POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command conveys the expected reference frequency value of an externally applied reference the signal generator.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 281.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 280 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz – MHz)

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATe]” on page 293 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|
ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa|MCARrier|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects the digital modulation format type or multicarrier, and turns multicarrier off or on (see the MCARrier choice description).

The *MCARrier* choice selects multicarrier and turns it on. Selecting any other setup such as GSM or CDPD turns multicarrrier off. To select the multicarrier setup, see “:SETup:MCARrier” .

***RST** NADC

Key Entry **GSM** **NADC** **PDC** **PHS** **DECT** **APCO 25 w/C4FM** **APCO w/CQPSK** **CDPD** **PWT** **EDGE** **TETRA** **Multicarrier Off On** **Select File**

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|
AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>)|
"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command builds a table with the specified number of carriers and frequency spacing or retrieves the setup stored in the specified user file.

The carrier type, number of carriers, and frequency spacing value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>
```

If a specific file is loaded and then queried, only the file name is returned.

The variable <freq spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

***RST** *Carrier*: NADC <*num carriers*>: 2

<*freq spacing*>: +1.0000000000000E+06

Range <*num carriers*>: 2–100

<*freq spacing*>: 2 ÷ (<num carriers> – 1) × 80 MHz

Key Entry **GSM** **NADC** **PDC** **PHS** **DECT** **APCO 25 w/C4FM** **APCO w/CQPSK** **CDPD** **PWT** **EDGE** **TETRA** **# of Carriers** **Freq Spacing** **Custom Digital Mod State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

To store a multicarrier setup refer to ":SETup:MCARrier:STORe" on page 284.

:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe?
```

This command toggles the phase settings for multicarrier digital modulation.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all carriers to 0.

RANDom This choice sets random phase values for all of the carriers.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Carrier Phases Fixed Random**

:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information that includes the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

Key Entry **Load/Store**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe INIT|APPend|
<carrier_num>,GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa|
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe? <carrier_num>
```

This command modifies the parameters of one of the available multicarrier digital modulation formats.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

INIT This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

APPend This choice adds rows to an existing table.

<carrier_num> This variable specifies the number of the carriers in the multicarrier table that will be modified.

The value of the variable <carrier_num> must be specified prior to selecting the digital modulation format.

Carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

`<carrier type>,<freq_offset>,<power>`

***RST** *carrier type*: NADC <*freq_offset*>: -5.00000000E+004 <*power*>: +0.00000000E+000

Range <*freq_offset*>: –1E5 to 1E6 <*power*>: –40 to 0

Key Entry **Initialize Table** **Insert Row** **GSM** **NADC** **PDC** **PHS** **DECT** **APCO 25 w/C4FM** **APCO w/CQPSK** **CDPD** **PWT** **EDGE** **TETRA** **Custom Digital Mod State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

To store a multicarrier setup refer to ":SETup:MCARrier:STORe" on page 284.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers?`

This query returns the number of carriers in the current multicarrier setup.

***RST** +2

Range 1–100

Key Entry **# of Carriers**

:SETup:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"`

This command stores the current custom digital modulation state.

The saved file contains information that includes the modulation type, filter and symbol rate for the custom modulation setup.

Key Entry **Store Custom Dig Mod State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SRATe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe?
```

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of symbols per second (sps–Msps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the modulation type, and filter.

***RST** +2.43000000E+004

Range

Modulation Type	*Bits per Symbol*	*Internal Data*
BPSK	1	1sps–50 Msps
FSK2		
MSK		
C4FM	2	1sps–50 Msps
FSK4		
OQPSK		
OQPSK195		
P4QPPSK		
QAM4		
QPSK		
QPSKIS95		
QPSKISAT		
D8PSK	3	1sps–33.33 Msps
EDGE		
FSK8		
PSK8		
FSK16	4	1sps–25 Msps
PSK16		
QAM16		
QAM32	5	1sps–20 Msps
QAM64	6	1sps–16.67 Msps
QAM256	8	1sps–12.50 Msps

Key Entry **Symbol Rate**

Remarks When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section ":FILTer" on page 271, the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps

- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 16 symbols

  This will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response.

To change the modulation type, refer to ":MODulation[:TYPE]" on page 279.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform's playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the ESG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the ESG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the ESG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the ESG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the ESG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the ESG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
  - CONTinuous, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 288
  - SINGle, see ":RETRigger" on page 281
  - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response

- Selecting the trigger source (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 290), which determines how the ESG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
  - — CONTinuous and SINGle see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 292
  - — GATE, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 289

For more information on triggering, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTinuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform's playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 289). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|
TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 287.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

FREE — Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

TRIGger — The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

RESet — The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the ESG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 287.

The following list describes the ESG's gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).

HIGH — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

***RST** HIGH

Key Entry **Gate Active Low High**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 287. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY — This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT — An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:

- The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 292.

  For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

- The trigger signal polarity:

  — gating mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 289
  — continuous and single modes, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 292

- The time delay between when the ESG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:

  — setting the amount of delay, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 291
  — turning the delay on, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 291

BUS — This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the `*TRG` or `GET` commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the ESG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the ESG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the ESG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the ESG plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 291). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 290.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:
STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 291, and for more information on configuring an external source, see":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 290.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 289.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the ESG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 290.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:
EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the ESG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 290. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital modulation capability.

ON (1) This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected digital modulation format signal selection.

OFF (0) This choice disables the digital modulation capability.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Digital Modulation Off On**

Remarks When ON is selected, the I/Q state is activated and the I/Q source is set to internal.

Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

:CLIPping

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file name>",IJQ|IORQ,<val>[,<val>]
```

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

IJQ — This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.

IORQ — This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.

***RST** IJQ <*val*>: +100

Range <*val*>: 10–100 (0.1% resolution)

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

Remarks A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or Root Nyquist Real-Time Modulation filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001 to 0.999).

***RST** +3.50000000E–001

Range 0.000 to 1.000

Key Entry **Filter Alpha**

Key Path **Mode** > **Dual ARB** > **Arb Setup** > **More 2 of 2** > **Real-Time Modulation Filter** > **Filter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to <$elemtext..

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth–multiplied–by–bit–time (BbT) Real-Time Modulation filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0.1), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.100 to 0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.100 to 1.000

Key Entry **Filter BbT**

Key Path **Mode** > **Dual ARB** > **Arb Setup** > **More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Modulation Filter** > **Filter BbT**

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer:TYPE".

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and Root Nyquist Real-Time Modulation filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Key Path **Mode** > **Dual ARB** > **Arb Setup** > **More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Modulation Filter** > **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer:TYPE".

:FILTer:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:TYPE
RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|RECTangle|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|EW
IDe|WCDMa|AC4Fm|EDGE|EHSR|"user FIR"
[:SOURce]:RADioARB:FILTer:TYPE?
```

This command specifies the Real-Time Modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a Root Nyquist (root raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist (raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
GAUSsian	This choice selects a Gaussian filter which is adjusted using Bbt values.
RECTangle	This choice selects a one symbol wide rectangular filter.
IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS–95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard. This filter is only used for IS–95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS–95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
EDGE	This choice selects a linearized Gaussian filter as defined in GSM 05.04.
EWIDe	This choice selects an EDGE spectrally wide pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.
EDGE EHSR	This choice selects an EDGE high symbol rate spectrally narrow pluse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.
WCDMa	This choice selects a W-CDMA filter which is the equivalent of a Root Nyquist filter with an alpha of 0.22 optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4–level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.

"<user FIR>" This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as `FIR:` or `/USER/FIR`. The command assumes the FIR directory. For more information on file names, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13.

***RST** Root Nyquist

Key Entry

Nyquist	**IS–95**	**EDGE**
Gaussian	**IS–95 Mod**	**WCDMA**
User FIR	**IS–95 w/EQ**	**Rectangle**
Root Nyquist	**IS–95 Mod w/EQ**	**EDGE Wide**
	APCO 25 C4FM	**EDGE EHSR**

Key Path **Mode** > **Dual ARB** > **Arb Setup** > **More 2 of 2** > **Real-Time Modulation Filter** > **Select** > *filter type*

:FILTer[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer[:STATe] ON|{OFF}|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the **Real-Time Modulation Filter**. This filter is typically applied to an Arb waveform containing just the I/Q symbol decision points. The filter then defines the transitions between the symbol decision points. This means that the filter must have an oversample ratio of two or more. When this feature is active, the Sample Clock Rate is actually the Symbol Rate.

Default Off

Key Entry **Modulation Filter Off On**

Key Path **Mode** > **Dual Arb** > **Arb Set up** > **More 2 of 2** > **Real-Time Modulation Filter (Off)** > **Modulation Filter Off On**

:GENerate:SINE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/ 601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE ["<file_name>"][,<osr>],[<scale>],
[I|Q|IQ]
```

This command creates a sine wave waveform file and saves it in the signal generator's volatile waveform memory (WFM1).

"<file_name>" This variable names the file used to save the generated sine wave data.

<osr> This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be an even number and ≥ 4. The <osr> variable is expressed in samples. If the oversample ratio is < 60 (the minimum number of samples or I/Q points required for a waveform), multiple

waveform periods are generated to create a waveform file with ≥ 60 samples. The number of periods created is 60 ÷ <osr> (quotient will round up to an integer value). A waveform with an oversample ratio ≥ 60 has one period.

<scale> This variable sets the scale factor for the waveform. The scale factor is a real number from zero to one.

I|Q|IQ Selects I, Q, or I and Q paths for the waveform data. Sinewave data is generated and applied to the I path if the I path is selected; Q data are set to zeros. Sine data is generated and applied to the Q path if the Q path is selected; I data are set to zeros. If the I and Q paths are selected, sinewave data are applied to the I and Q paths.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:GEN:SINE "Sine_Wave",60,.5,IQ
```

The preceding example generates an I/Q sine wave and saves the data to a file named Sine_Wave. The oversampling ratio is 60, the scaling is set for 50%, and the data is applied to both the I and Q paths.

The signal generator's baseband option and available baseband memory determine the maximum number of samples for the waveform.

Range *OSR Option 001/601*: 4E0 – 8E6

OSR Option 002/602: 4E0 – 32E6

Scale: 0–1

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADER:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:NOISe:RMS:OVERride <"filename">, <rms:0 -
1.414213562373095>|UNSPecified
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:NOISe:RMS:OVERride? <"filename">
```

This command sets the value of the waveform's I and Q RMS (root mean square) for noise.

The RMS is used strictly for calculating the relative power of the noise in the specified header. The RMS is specified in normalized linear units with |+1| or |–1| as full scale on I or Q, therefore the largest RMS that can be specified is the square root of 2 (1.414213562). If the value is unspecified, then the waveform file header's RMS is used.

This value is useful if you wish to have the noise be relative to only a portion of the waveform, such as a pilot channel, or be relative to only a single carrier that is mixed with other carriers.

For setting the header's RMS value, see ":HEADer:RMS" on page 299.

"<file_name>"	This variable names the waveform file to which the RMS value will be applied. The file name variable can designate a file in the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13.
<value>	This variable is the user–measured RMS noise value for the specified carrier.
`UNSPecified`	Sets RMS as unspecified, which causes the general RMS value to be used for calculating the relative noise power.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave",.835
```

The preceding example sets the file header RMS noise override value for a file type WFM1, named Sine_Wave, to .835.

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave",UNSP
```

In the second example, the signal generator calculates the RMS, using the waveform file header's RMS value. For setting the header's RMS value, see ":HEADer:RMS" on page 299.

The RMS value is expressed in volts.

Key Entry **Edit Noise RMS Override Unspecified Enter**

:HEADer:RMS

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS "<file_name>",<val>|UNSPecified
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS? "<file_name>"
```

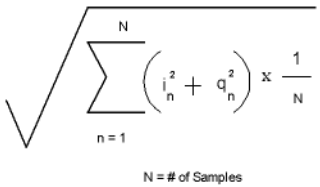
This command sets the file header RMS value for the selected waveform file. The ESG uses the RMS value with the dual ARB's real-time noise function.

The signal generator reads the RMS value from the file header when real-time noise is enabled and the dual ARB turned on.

When the waveform file is saved from volatile waveform memory (WFM1) to non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM), the RMS value, auto-calculated or user-defined, is also saved.

"<file_name>" This variable names the waveform file to which the RMS value will be applied. The file name variable can designate a file in the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13.

<val> This variable is the user-measured RMS value for the specified waveform. The following figure shows the RMS calculation.



UNSPecified Using this variable in the command clears the RMS value and sets it to unspecified. An unspecified RMS value causes the signal generator to calculate the value when real-time noise is applied to the waveform during play back by the dual ARB player. The RMS calculation includes rise times and does not include consecutive zero level samples. DC offsets and noise are also included in the RMS measurement. Because the signal generator calculation uses so many parameters, you may achieve better results calculating your own RMS value.

Examples

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS "WFM1:Sine_Wave",.835
```

The first example shows a user-measured RMS value for the Sine_Wave waveform file in the waveform's file header.

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:RMS "WFM1:Sine_Wave",UNSP
```

In the second example, the signal generator calculates the RMS value.

The RMS value is expressed in volts.

Range 0 – 1.414213562373095

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HCRest[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HCRest[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HCRest[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the high crest mode.

ON(1) This choice turns high crest mode on for arbitrary I/Q waveforms with high crest factors (such as downloaded Signal Studio for 802.11 signals). High crest mode reduces the ALC vernier level by 7.5 dB, allowing the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion and improved EVM. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.

OFF(0) This choice disables the high crest mode.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **High Crest Mode Off On**

Remarks The high crest mode is automatically turned on by some Signal Studio applications. You can manually override this automatic selection at any time.

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. The filter has not effect on the modulated RF signal. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 302 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 302 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 302 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. This filter has no effect on the I/Q signal out the rear panel. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 304 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 303 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:MARKer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,
<last_point>
```

This command clears a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB modulation formats use this command.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when clearing marker points for an active ARB format. The ESG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are off, this file is still in waveform memory (WFM1) and available for use by the dual ARB player. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

<first_point> This variable defines the first point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point automatically adjusts to match the first marker point.

<last_point> This variable defines the last point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

To clear a single marker point, use the same marker point for the first and last point variables. For more information on markers and ARB files, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE "Test_Data",1,1,300
```

The preceding example clears marker 1 from the first point through the 300th point in the Test_Data file.

Range <*marker*>: 1–4

<*first_Point*>: 1–number of waveform points

<*last_point*>: <first_Point>–number of waveform points

Key Entry **Set Marker Off Range Of Points** **Marker 1 2 3 4** **First Mkr Point** **Last Mkr Point**

:MARKer:CLEar:ALL

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file_name>",<marker>
```

This command clears all marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command. With all marker points cleared, the event output signal level is set low.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when clearing all marker points for the currently active ARB format. The ESG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are off, this file is still in waveform memory (WFM1) and available for use by the dual ARB player. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE:ALL "Test_Data",1
```

The preceding example clears marker 1 from the all waveform points in the Test_Data file.

Range 1–4

Key Entry **Marker 1 2 3 4** **Set Marker Off All Points**

:MARKer:ROTate

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROTate "<file_name>",<rotate_count>
```

This command shifts the marker points for all markers in a waveform segment earlier or later by the value of the <rotate_count> variable. The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

You can use a positive or negative value. When a marker point is close to the end of the waveform and the <rotate_count> value is greater than the number of remaining marker points, but less than the total number of marker points, the marker points that would move beyond the end of the waveform wrap to the beginning of the waveform. For example, if a marker point resides at sample point 195 out of 200, and the <rotate_count> value is twenty-five, the marker point wraps to the beginning of the waveform and continues out to the twentieth waveform point.

To set the marker points in a waveform, refer to ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when rotating marker points for the currently active ARB format and then save the file using a different file name. The ESG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are off, this file is still in waveform memory (WFM1) and available for use by the dual ARB player. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:ROT "Test_Data",100
```

The preceding example shifts all markers set in the Test_Data file 100 points later. If the first set point in the file is at 50, then after sending this command, the first set point will be 150 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 150 points) and no later set points wrapped around to the beginning of the file.

Range – (n – 1) to (n – 1)

n = number of points in the waveform

:MARKer:[SET]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:[SET] "<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,
```

`<last_point>,<skip_count>`

This command sets a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

The ESG provides four independent markers. Each marker routes an output signal to the rear-panel event connector number (BNC—EVENT 1 and EVENT 2 or AUXILIARY I/O—EVENT 3 and EVENT 4) that corresponds to the marker number. A marker consists of marker points placed at defined sample points in a waveform segment. This means that a marker point cannot be less than one or greater than the last sample point in the waveform. Marker points are cumulative, so multiple command executions with different range values, without first clearing the existing points, places additional marker points on the waveform. Because of this cumulative behavior, it is a good practice to clear existing marker points prior to setting new points. This will eliminate unexpected marker pulses. Refer to ":MARKer:CLEar" on page 304 and ":MARKer:CLEar:ALL" on page 305 for information on clearing marker points.

For waveforms generated on the signal generator (baseband generator), the ESG automatically places a marker point at the first waveform sample for markers one and two.

NOTE You can set markers for either positive or negative polarity. The following discussions for this command assume positive marker polarity. When using negative marker polarity, the marker pulses occur during the periods of no marker points.

There are three ways to place marker points using this command:

- consecutive marker points over a range that collectively create a single marker pulse that spans the range
- equally spaced marker points over a range, so that a marker pulse occurs at each sample point that coincides with a marker point (Using this method, you can configure a clock signal by setting the <skip_count> variable to one.)
- a single marker point placed at a specific sample point in the waveform, which outputs a single pulse relative to the marker point location (To configure a single marker point, set the first and last points to the same number.)

For more information on markers, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command variables:

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when setting marker points for the currently active ARB format and then save the file using a different file name. The ESG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are

off, this file is still in waveform memory (WFM1) and available for use by the dual ARB player. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

<first_point> This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker is placed. This number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.

<last_point> This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

<skip_count> This variable defines the marker point pattern across the range. A zero value means the marker points occur consecutively across the range. A value greater than zero creates a repeating marker point pattern across the range, where the gap between the marker points is equal to the <skip_count> value. The gaps begin after the first marker point. Each marker point in the pattern, which is only one point wide, produces a marker pulse.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK "Test_Data",1,40,100,2
```

The preceding example sets marker 1 on the first point, 40, the last point, 100, and every third point (skip 2) between 40 and 100 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 100 points).

Range <*marker*>: 1–4

<*first_Point*>: 1–number of waveform points

<*last_point*>: <first_Point>–number of waveform points

<*skip_count*>: 0–number of points in the range

Key Entry **Set Marker on Range Of Points** **Marker 1 2 3 4** **First Mkr Point** **Last Mkr Point** **# Skipped Points** **Apply to Waveform**

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 312.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform

sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 312.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

NONE — This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 — These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
```

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker 3 to negative.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

:NOISe:BFACtor

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BFACtor 1|2
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BFACtor?
```

This command sets the flat noise bandwidth for the real-time noise applied to the waveform.

1	This sets the noise bandwidth to at least 0.8 times the sample rate.
2	This sets the noise bandwidth to at least 1.6 times the sample rate, with a maximum bandwidth of 80 MHz.

NOTE For the bandwidth factor of 2, 50 MHz is the maximum sample rate. If 2 is the current selection, you cannot set the sample rate above 50 MHz, and if the sample rate is above 50 MHz, you cannot select 2. See ":SCLock:RATE" on page 317 for setting the sample rate.

The flat noise bandwidth increases with any oversampling by a factor equal to the oversampling amount.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BFAC 2
```

The preceding example sets the bandwidth factor to 2 and increases the flat noise bandwidth by at least 1.6 times the ARB sample clock rate.

***RST** +1

Key Entry **Noise Bandwidth Factor**

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N). The carrier bandwidth is limited to the ARB sample rate, but cannot exceed 80 MHz. For more information, refer to ":NOISe[:STATe]" and ":NOISe:BFACtor".

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range 1HZ–80 MHZ

Key Entry **Carrier Bandwidth**

:NOISe:CN

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to ":NOISe:CBWidth" on page 313.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –100 to 100DB

Key Entry **Carrier to Noise Ratio**

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables adding real-time additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) to the carrier modulated by the waveform being played by the dual ARB waveform player. The noise bandwidth will be at least 0.8 times the sample rate, or 1.6 times the sample rate depending on the bandwidth factor. For information on the bandwidth factor, refer to ":NOISe:BFACtor".

When the bandwidth factor is 2 and the sample rate is greater than 50 megasamples per/second, noise cannot be enabled. Maximum bandwidth cannot exceed 80 MHz. Any oversampling in the waveform increases the noise bandwidth by a factor equal to the oversampling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS ON
```

The preceding example applies real-time AWGN to the carrier.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Real-time Noise Off On**

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command enters the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 315.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 314 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|1|0|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

:RSCAling

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
```

This command adjusts the scaling value that is applied to a waveform while it is playing. The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage. Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file. For more information about runtime scaling, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:RSC 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the selected waveform.

***RST** +7.00000000E+001

Range 1–100

Key Entry **Waveform Runtime Scaling**

Remarks Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

:SCALing

Supported E84438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file_name>",<val>
```

This command scales the designated "<file_name>" waveform file while it is being played by the dual ARB player. The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage, 1–100%. For information on file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

Scaling is additive and permanent. You cannot scale up. If you scale a waveform file by 60% and then scale it again to 80% you will scale down the 60% waveform file. For more information about waveform file scaling, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SCAL "Test_Data", 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the Test_Data waveform file.

Range 1–100

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Scaling** **Scale Waveform Data**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the dual ARB format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

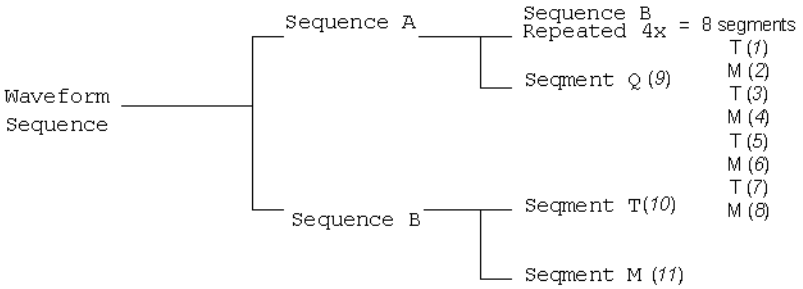
:SEQuence

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SEQuence
"<file_name>","<waveform1>",<reps>,NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4|M1M2|M1M3|M1M4|M2M3|
M2M4|M3M4|M1M2M3|M1M2M4|M1M3M4|M2M3M4|ALL,{"<waveform2>",<reps>,NONE|M1|
M2|M3|M4|M1M2|M1M3|M1M4|M2M3|M2M4|M3M4|M1M2M3|M1M2M4|M1M3M4|M2M3M4|ALL}
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SEQuence? "<file_name>"
```

This command creates a waveform sequence. A waveform sequence is made up of segments and other sequences. Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 32768, can be used to create a sequence. The count limit is determined by the number of segments in the waveform sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

For example, using the figure below, suppose a waveform is created using two sequences: Sequence_A and Sequence_B. Sequence_A consists of Sequence_B and Segment_Q with Sequence_B repeated four times. The total segment count for this waveform sequence would be eleven.



The query returns the contents and segment settings of the waveform sequence file

The segments and sequences play in the same order as placed into the waveform sequence by the command. Once you create the file, you cannot edit the segment settings or add further waveform segments unless you use the signal generator's front panel. Using the same waveform sequence name overwrites the existing file with that name. To use a segment's marker settings, you must enable the segment's markers within the segment or within the waveform sequence. A sequence is stored in the catalog of SEQ files USER/SEQ or SEQ: directory.

When you create a waveform sequence, the ESG also creates a file header for the sequence. This file header takes priority over segment or nested sequence file headers. Refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide* for more information on file headers. To save the file header, see ":HEADer:SAVE" on page 301.

"<file_name>" This variable names the waveform *sequence* file. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

"<waveform1>" This variable specifies the name of an existing waveform *segment* or sequence file. A waveform segment or the waveform segments in a specified sequence must reside in volatile memory, WFM1, before it can be played by the dual ARB player. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13, and for more information on waveform segments, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

"<waveform2>" This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform *segment* or sequence file. The same conditions required for waveform1 apply for this segment or sequence. Additional segments and other sequences can be inserted into the file.

<reps> This variable sets the number of times a segment or sequence plays (repeats) before the next segment or sequence plays.

NONE	This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segment's or sequence's marker settings.
M1, M2, M3, M4	These choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.
ALL	This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SEQ "SEQ:Test_Data","WFM1:ramp_test_wfm",25,M1M4,
"WFM1:sine_test_wfm",100,ALL
```

NOTE A carriage return or line feed is never included in a SCPI command. The example above contains a carriage return so that the text will fit on the page.

The preceding example creates a waveform sequence file named Test_Data. This file consists of the factory-supplied waveform segments, ramp_test_wfm and sine_test_wfm. The waveform is stored in the signal generator's SEQ: directory.

- The first segment, ramp_test_wfm, has 25 repetitions with markers 1 and 4 enabled.
- The second segment, sine_test_wfm, has 100 repetitions with all four markers enabled.

Range <reps>: 1–65535

Key Entry **Build New Waveform Sequence** **Name and Store** **Insert Waveform** **Edit Repetitions** **Toggle Marker 1** **Toggle Marker 2** **Toggle Marker 3** **Toggle Marker 4**

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE|SADVance
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform's playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the ESG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the ESG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the ESG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the ESG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the

signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the ESG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the ESG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
  - CONTinuous, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 321
  - SINGle, see ":RETRigger" on page 315
  - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 324), which determines how the ESG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
  - CONTinuous and SINGle see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 326
  - GATE, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 321

For more information on triggering, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTinuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform's playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 321). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gate** **Segment Advance**

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 319.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

FREE — Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

TRIGger — The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

RESet — The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the ESG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on

triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 319.

The following list describes the ESG's gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).
HIGH	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

***RST** HIGH

Key Entry **Gate Active Low High**

:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle|CONTinuous
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
```

This command customizes the segment advance trigger type setting.

SINGle	This choice will play the next segment in the sequence only once.
CONTinuous	This choice will instruct the sequencer to continually play the next segments in the waveform sequence in a continuous pattern.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Single** **Continuous**

Remarks This command is valid when SADVance has been selected as the trigger type.

To select SADVance as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 319.

:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle|CONTinuous
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the segment advance (SADVance) trigger mode.

When the ESG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest. For more information on triggering and to select segment advance as the trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 319.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

SINGle — Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play, and a segment plays only once, ignoring a segment's repetition value (see ":SEQuence" on page 317 for repetition information). The following list describes a sequence's playback behavior with this choice:

- After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays to completion.
- When the waveform receives a trigger after a segment completes, the sequence advances to the next segment and plays that segment to completion.
- When the waveform receives a trigger during play, the current segment plays to completion. Then the sequence advances to the next segment, and it plays to completion.
- When the waveform receives a trigger either during or after the last segment in a sequence plays, the sequence resets and the first segment plays to completion.

CONTinuous — Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play. After receiving a trigger, a segment plays continuously until the waveform receives another trigger. The following list describes a sequence's playback behavior with this choice:

- After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays continuously.
- A trigger during the current segment play causes the segment to play to the end of the segment file, then the sequence advances to the next segment, which plays continuously.
- When last segment in the sequence receives a trigger, the sequence resets and the first segment plays continuously.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
```

The preceding example selects the continuous segment advance mode.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Single** **Continuous**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 319. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY — This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT — An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:

- The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 327.

  For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

- The trigger signal polarity:

  — gating mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 321
  — continuous and single modes, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 326

- The delay between when the ESG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:

  — setting the amount of delay, see ":TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay[:TIME]" on page 326 or ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:SAMPles" on page 325
  — turning the delay on, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 325

BUS — This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the `*TRG` or `GET` commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:SAMPles

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:SAMPles <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:SAMPles?
```

This command sets the number of samples to delay the ESG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is between when the ESG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of 100 samples, causes the ESG to wait 100 samples after receipt of the external trigger before the ESG plays the waveform. The delay does not occur until you select SAMPles as the delay type. For more information, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 325). You can set the delay value either before or after selecting SAMPles.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 324.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in samples.

***RST** +0

Range 0–100E6

Key Entry **Ext Delay Samples**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 1 | 0

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

NOTE Refer to the *Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command was replaced by the ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" command.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe OFF|TIME|
SAMPles
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables the delay feature by selecting the external trigger delay type or disables the external trigger delay function.

TIME	Selects time as the delay value in units of nanoseconds to seconds. For setting the time delay value, see ":TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay[:TIME]" on page 326.
SAMPles	Selects samples as the delay value. For setting the sample delay value, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:SAMPles" on page 325.

For information on configuring an external source, see":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 324.

***RST** OFF

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off Time Samples**

:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay[:TIME]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay[:TIME] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay[:TIME]?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the ESG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the ESG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the ESG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the ESG plays the waveform. The delay does not occur until you select TIME as the delay type. For more information, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 325. You can set the delay value either before or after selecting TIME.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 324.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 321.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the ESG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 324.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|
EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the ESG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 324. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

:WAVeform

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform "WFM1:file_name"|"SEQ:file_name"
```

`[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`

This command selects a waveform file or sequence, for the dual ARB player to play. The file must be present in volatile memory, WFM1, or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile memory (NVWFM), use the command ":COPY[:NAME]" on page 105 to copy the file to WFM1.

"WFM1:file_name" This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory (WFM1:). For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

"SEQ:file_name" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV "WFM1:Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data from the list of files in volatile waveform memory, WFM1, and applies its file header settings.

Key Entry **Select Waveform**

:Waveform:NHEAders

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform:NHEaders "WFM1:file_name"|"SEQ:filename"
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform:NHEaders?
```

This command, for the dual ARB mode, allows for a fast selection of a segment or sequence waveform file. No header information or settings are applied to the segment or sequence waveform file when this command is used. This will improve the access or loading speed of the waveform file to approximately 100 mS for a single segment. The file must be in volatile waveform memory (WFM1), or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM), use the command ":COPY[:NAME]" on page 105 to copy files to WFM1.

"WFM1:file_name" This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory:WFM1. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

"SEQ:filename" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 13.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV:NHEA "Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data, without applying header settings.

[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ARB Off On**

Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform. Refer to ":SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize" on page 342.
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones. Refer to ":SETup:TABLe:FSPacing" on page 341.
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform. Refer to ":SETup:TABLe:NTONes" on page 341.
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones. Refer to ":ROW" on page 338.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 331 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 331 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 332 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 333 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 333 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601 or 002/602

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 337.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:AWGB:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 337.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

NONE — This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 — These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 337.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 337 to enter the external reference frequency.

:ROW

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:ROW <row_number>,<power>,
<phase>,<state>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:ROW? <row_number>
```

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row_number> The number of rows for this variable are determined by the :SETup:TABLe command.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <phase> is expressed in units of degrees (deg).

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>
```

***RST** *frequency offset*: –3.50000000E+004 <*power*>: +0.00000000E+000
<*phase*>: +0.00000000E+000 <*state*>: 1

Range *frequency offset*: –4E7 to 4E7 <*power*>: –80 to 0 <*phase*>: 0–359
<*state*>: 1

Key Entry **Goto Row** **Toggle State**

Remarks Refer to ":SETup:TABLe" on page 340 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 330 for all four steps.

:RSCAling

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:RSCaling <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:RSCaling?
```

This command adjusts the scaling value that is applied to the Multitone waveform while it is playing. The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage. Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file. For more information about runtime scaling, refer to the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:RSC 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the selected waveform.

***RST** +7.00000000E+001

Range 1–100

Key Entry **Waveform Runtime Scaling**

Remarks Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the Multitone modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 343 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup "<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup?
```

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

Remarks The name of a multitone waveform file is stored in the signal generator file system of MTONE files. This information is held in memory until you send the command that turns the waveform on.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator file system of MTONE files.

Key Entry **Store To File**

:SETup:TABLe

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe <freq_spacing>,
<num_tones>,{<phase>,<state>}
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe?
```

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform.

The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>
```

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 1	-35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 2	-25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 3	-15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 4	-5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 5	+5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 6	+15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 7	+25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 8	+35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

Range <*freq_spacing*> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7 <*num_tones*>: 2–64

<*freq_spacing*> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))

<*phase*>: 0–359

Key Entry **Freq Spacing** **Number Of Tones** **Toggle State**

Remarks To set the frequency spacing, refer to ":SETup:TABLe:FSPacing" on page 341.

:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing <freq_spacing>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+004

Range <*freq_spacing*> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7

<*freq_spacing*> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))

Key Entry **Freq Spacing**

Remarks To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to ":SETup:TABLe" on page 340.

This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 330 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLe:NTONes

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:NTONes <num_tones>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:NTONes?
```

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform.

***RST** +8

Range 2–64

Key Entry **Number Of Tones**

Remarks To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to ":SETup:TABLe" on page 340.

This command is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 330 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize?
```

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.

RANDom This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Initialize Phase Fixed Random**

Remarks To change the random number generator seed value, refer to ":SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED" on page 342.

This command is the first step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 330 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED?
```

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate the random phase values for the multitone waveform.

FIXed This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value.

RANDom This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Random Seed Fixed Random**

[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 001/601or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the multitone waveform generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Multitone Off On**

Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)

:CLIPping:I

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip \|I\| To**

:CLIPping:POSition

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:POSition PRE|POST
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:POSition?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

***RST** PRE

Key Entry **Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter**

:CLIPping:Q

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |Q| To**

:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).

IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IJQ

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I+jQ| To**

:CRATe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CRATe?
```

This command sets the chip rate value.

***RST** +3.84000000E+006

Range 3456000–4224000

Key Entry **Chip Rate**

:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|
RECTangle|WCDMA|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

WCDMA	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
`"<user FIR>"`	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as `FIR:` or `/USER/FIR`. The command assumes the FIR directory. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for more information on file names.

***RST** NYQ

Key Entry **Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **WCDMA** **APCO 25 C4FM** **IS-95** **UN3/4 GSM Gaussian** **IS-2000 SR3 DS** **User FIR**

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command sets the alpha value for the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +2.20000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **FiLter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 346.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter BbT**

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 346.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** ACP

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 346.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **W-CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **W-CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 349 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.
***RST**	THR
Key Entry	**40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 348 for selecting a filter or through path.
***RST**	1
Key Entry	**I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

:IQMap

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQMap NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether or not the I/Q outputs will be inverted.

NORMal	This choice selects normal polarity.
INVerted	This choice inverts the internal Q signal.
***RST**	NORM
Key Entry	**I/Q Mapping Normal Invert**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+00

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 350 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 351 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 350 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

:LINK

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK DOWN|UP
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK?
```

This command selects either a downlink or uplink channel configuration.

***RST** DOWN

Key Entry **Link Down Up**

:LINK:DOWN:OACP

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:OACP ADJ|ALT
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:OACP?
```

This command selects the channel power optimization type for any downlink channel W-CDMA setup.

ADJ This choice optimizes for adjacent channel power.

ALT	This choice optimizes for alternate channel power.
***RST**	ADJ
Key Entry	**Optimize ACP ADJ ALT**
Remarks	This command is operational for any downlink channel W-CDMA setup.
	To change the current W-CDMA setup information, refer to ":LINK:DOWN:SETup" on page 352.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup DPCH1|DPCH3|PPSCH|
PPDPCH1|PPDPCH3|TM1D16|TM1D32|TM1D64|TM2|TM3D16|TM3D32|TM4|TM5H2|TM5H4|
TM5H8|MCARrier|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup?
```

This command selects a predefined channel setup or multicarrier, and turns multicarrier off or on (see the MCARrier choice description).

DPCH1	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical channel.
DPCH3	This choice selects 3 dedicated physical channels.
PPSCH	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a synchronization channel (SCH).
PPDPCH1	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a dedicated physical channel (DPCH).
PPDPCH3	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with 3 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D16	This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D32	This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D64	This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels.
TM2	This choice selects a Test Model 2 downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM3D16	This choice selects a Test Model 3 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM3D32	This choice selects a Test Model 3 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM4	This choice selects a Test Model 4 downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H2	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 6 DPCH and 2 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.

TM5H4	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 14 DPCH and 4 HS-PDSCH (high speed-physical downlink shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H8	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 30 DPCH and 8 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink WCDMA setup.
MCARrier	This choice selects multicarrier and turns it on. Selecting any other setup such as DPCH1 or TM1D16 turns multicarrrier off. To select the multicarrier setup, see ":LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier".
`"<file name>"`	This choice selects a user-defined channel setup file. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.
***RST**	DPCH1
Key Entry	**1 DPCH** **3DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH** **Test Model 2** **Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH** **Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 4** **Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH** **Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH** **Test Model 5 w/ 8HSPDPCH** **Multicarrier Off On** **Custom W-CDMA State**

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier CAR2|CAR3|CAR4|
CAR4TM1D64|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command defines the type of multicarrier W-CDMA setup.

`CAR2`	a standard 2-carrier setup with the following settings: Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, –7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power
CAR3	a standard 3-carrier setup with the following settings: Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, –5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, 0 kHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 3: PCCPCH + SCH, 5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

CAR4 a standard 4-carrier setup with the following settings:

Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, –7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, –2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 3: PCCPCH + SCH, 2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 4: PCCPCH + SCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

CAR4TM1D64 a standard 4-carrier test model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels setup with the following settings:

Carrier 1: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, –7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 2: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, –2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 3: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 4: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

***RST** CAR2

Key Entry **2 Carriers** **3 Carriers** **4 Carriers**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I| To**

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMA:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip | Q | To**

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:
TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).

IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IJQ

Key Entry **Clipping Type | I+jQ | | I |, | Q |**

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:
CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I+jQ| To**

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODe:AINCrement

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODe:AINCrement
```

This command will sort carriers by frequency offset and auto-increment scramble codes starting from the current scramble code value for the lowest frequency carrier.

Key Entry **Increment Scramble Code**

Remarks If the lowest frequency carrier has a scramble code value of N/A, the auto-increment value will start at 0.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file
name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

Key Entry **Store Custom Multicarrier**

Remarks User defined files created using firmware prior to C.02.40 did not save the setting for Increment Scramble Code, Increment Timing Offset, and Clipping Type settings. When loading user defined files created with firmware prior to C.02.40, Increment Scramble Code and Increment Timing Offset will default to Off and the Clipping Type settings will default to 100%. Firmware C.02.40 will save the Increment Scramble Code, Increment Timing Offset and Clipping Type settings.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe INIT|
APPend|<carrier_num>,DPCH1|DPCH3|PPSCH|PPDPCH1|PPDPCH3|TM1D16|TM1D32|
TM1D64|TM2|TM3D16|TM3D32|TM4|TM5H2|TM5H4|TM5H8|"<filename>",<freq_offset
>,<power>[,<scramble code>,<timing offset>,<initial phase>,
<pre-FIR circular clipping>[<clipping units {pct}|dB>],
<post-FIR circularclipping>[<clipping units {pct}|dB>]]
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:
TABLe? <carrier_num>
```

This command defines the multicarrier format and waveform.

Use INIT to clear the table and define the parameters for the first carrier; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing carrier, use its carrier number (`<carrier_num>`).

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of rows for one table is 16.
DPCH1	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical channel.
DPCH3	This choice selects 3 dedicated physical channels.
PPSCH	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a synchronization channel (SCH).
PPDPCH1	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a dedicated physical channel (DPCH).
PPDPCH3	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with 3 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D16	This choice selects a test model 1 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D32	This choice selects a test model 1 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D64	This choice selects a test model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels.

TM2	This choice selects a test model 2.
TM3D16	This choice selects a test model 3 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM3D32	This choice selects a test model 3 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM4	This choice selects a test model 4.
TM5H2	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 6 DPCH and 2 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H4	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 14 DPCH and 4 HS-PDSCH (high speed-physical downlink shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H8	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 30 DPCH and 8 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
<scramble code>	This variable sets the scramble code value.
<timing offset>	This variable sets the timing offset value.
<initial phase>	This variable sets the initial phase value. The units are not specified but the value represents degrees.
<clipping>	This variable sets the clipping value. If the units are not specified, the value will default to percent.
<carrier_num>	This variable specifies the number of multicarriers.
***RST**	*carrier type*: PPSCH <*freq_offset*>: +7.50000000E+006 <*power*>: +0.00000000E+000
Range	<*freq_offset*>: –37.5E6 to 37.5E6 <*power*>: –40 to 0 *scramble code*: 0–511 *timing offset*: 0–149 initial phase: 0–359 *clipping(in units of percent)*: 0.0–100.0 or 0.0 to –20.0 (if units are dB)
Key Entry	**1 DPCH** **3 DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH** **Test Model 2** **Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH** **Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 4** **Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH** **Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH** **Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax. If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to

":LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 360.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers?
```

This command queries the number of carriers specified for the W-CDMA multicarrier waveform.

***RST** +2

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:
AINCrement
```

This command will sort carriers by frequency offset and auto-increment timing offsets. The new values will start with the current timing offset for the lowest frequency carrier and increment by one for each subsequent carrier.

Key Entry **Increment Timing Offset**

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current downlink setup information into the memory catalog with the entered file name.

Along with the contents of the W-CDMA channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
I/Q mapping
increment scramble code
increment timing offset
link
spread type

spread rate
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency
clipping
multicarrier spacing
radio configuration

Key Entry **Store Custom W-CDMA State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy
```

This command generates a W-CDMA signal based on the current values in the W-CDMA channel setup table editor.

Key Entry **Apply Channel Setup**

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,
<timing_offset>,<TFCI>,<TPC>,<scramble_code>,STANdard|RALTernate|
LALTernate,<scramble_offset>,RANDom|PN9|PINDicator|
<data_val>,<TFCI_power>,<TPC_power>,<pilot_power>,<pilot_bits>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command sets up the W-CDMA downlink channel type parameters.

Use INIT to clear the table editor and define the parameters for the first channel; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing channel, use its channel number <chan_num>.

The <power>, <TFCI_power>, <TPC_power>, and <pilot_power> variables are expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The channel type, symbol rate, spread code, power, timing offset, TFCI value, TPC value, scramble code, scramble type, scramble offset, data type, TFCI power, TPC power, pilot power, and the number of pilot bits are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,<tDPCH_offset>,<TFCI>,
<TPC>,<scramble_code>,<scramble_type>,<scramble_code>,<scramble_offset>,
```

<data_type>,<TFCI_power>,<TPC_power>,<pilot_power>,<pilot_bits>

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds a row to an existing table.
<chan_num>	This variable sets the physical channel number.
<chan_type>	This variable sets the channel type.
<timing_offset>	This variable sets the symbol offset.
<TFCI>	This variable sets the transport format combination indicator.
<TPC>	This variable sets the transmit power control.
STANdard	This choice sets the scramble type to standard.
RALTernate	This choice sets the scramble type to right alternate.
LALTernate	This choice sets the scramble type to left alternate.
RANDom	This choice sets a randomly generated pseudo-random sequence pattern as output data.
PN9	This choice sets an internally generated 9-bit pseudo-random sequence pattern as output data.
PINDicator	This choice sets the paging indicator channel (PICH).
<data_val>	This variable sets the data value.
<TFCI_power>	This variable sets the transport format combination indicator power offset.
<TPC_power>	This variable sets the transport power control power offset.
<pilot_power>	This variable sets the pilot power offset.
<pilot_bits>	This variable sets the number of pilot bits that will be in the dedicated physical channel (DPCH).

Table 5-1 Variables and Channel Types

	SSCH	CPICH	PCCPCH	SCCPCH	PICH	DPCH	OCNS	PSCH
Channel number	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Symbol rate	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	X	X	N/A
Spread code	N/A	X	X	X	X	X	X	N/A

Table 5-1 Variables and Channel Types

	SSCH	CPICH	PCCPCH	SCCPCH	PICH	DPCH	OCNS	PSCH
Power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Symbol offset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	N/A	N/A
TFCI	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	X	N/A	N/A
TPC	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A
Scramble code	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
Standard	X	X	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
Right alternate	X	X	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
Left alternate	X	X	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
Scramble offset	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
Random	N/A	N/A	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
PN9	N/A	N/A	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
Paging Indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data value	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
TFCI power	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pilot power offset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pilot bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 5-2 Variables and Channel Types

	HSPDSCH	HSSCCH
Channel number	X	X
Symbol rate	N/A (fixed to 30ksps)	N/A (fixed to 240ksps)
Spread code	X	X

Table 5-2 Variables and Channel Types

	HSPDSCH	HSSCCH
Power	X	X
Symbol offset	X	X
TFCI	N/A	N/A
TPC	N/A	N/A
Scramble code	X	X
Standard	X	X
Right alternate	X	X
Left alternate	X	X
Scramble offset	X	X
Random	X	X
PN9	X	X
Paging Indicator	N/A	N/A
Data value	X	X
TFCI power	N/A	N/A
Pilot power offset	N/A	N/A
Pilot bits	N/A	N/A

***RST** <chan_type>: DPCH <symbol_rate>: +3.00000000E+004
<spread_code>: +8 <scramble_offset>: +0.00000000E+000
power: +0.00000000E+000 <tDPCH_offset>: +0 <TFCI>: +0
<TPC>: #H5555 <scramble_code>: +0 scramble type: STAN
<TFCI_power>: +0.00000000E+000
<TPC_power>: +0.00000000E+000 <pilot_power>: +0.00000000E+000
<pilot_bits>: +4

Range

<chan_type>: PSCH SSCH CPICh PCCPch SCCPch DPCH PICH OCNS HSSCch HSPDsch

<power>: –40 to 0 <tDPCH_offset>: 0–149 <TFCI>: 0–1023

<TPC>: 0000–7FFF <scramble_code>: 0–511

<scramble_offset>: 0–15 <data_val>: 00000000–11111111

<TFCI_power>: –20 to 20 <TPC_power>: –20 to 20

<pilot_power>: 0000–7FFF <pilot_bits>: 0–511

SCCPCH Channel

<symbol_rate>	**<spread_code>**	***<pilot_bits>**
15 ksps	0–256	0,8
30 ksps	0–128	0,8
60 ksps	0–64	0,8
120 ksps	0–32	0,8
240 ksps	0–16	0,16
480 ksps	0–8	0,16
960 ksps	0–4	0,16

All Other Channels

<symbol_rate>	**<spread_code>**	**<pilot_bits>**
7.5 ksps	0–511	4
15 ksps	0–255	2,4,8
30 ksps	0–127	4,8
60 ksps	0–63	8
120 ksps	0–31	8
240 ksps	0–15	16
480 ksps	0–7	16
960 ksps	0–3	16

Key Entry

Channel Type **Symbol Rate** **First Spread Code** **Power** **Spread Code** **TFCI Field Off On** **Scramble Code** **Scramble Offset** **Random** **PN9** **Standard** **Left Alternate** **Right Alternate** **PCCPCH** **SCCPCH** **PSCH** **SSCH** **CPICH** **DPCH** **PICH** **OCNS** **HSPDSCH** **HSSCCH**

Field Entry

```
Spread Code   Power   Timing Offset   TFCI   Scramble Code

TFCI Power   TPC Power   Pilot Power   Pilot Bits   Data

Scramble Type   Scramble Offset
```

Remarks For additional information, refer to the 3GPP TS 25.211 (V 3.7) standard.

If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 360.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?

Supported E4438C with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:NCHannel?`

This command queries the number of channels being used for the carrier.

***RST** 1

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:PADJust

Supported E4438C with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:PADJust` EQUal|SCALe

This command sets the code domain power.

EQUal This choice will adjust all channel powers to have equal energy per symbol, referenced to 7.5 ksps and increasing by 3 dB for each doubling of the symbol rate.

SCALe This choice will scale the channel power levels so that the sum of the powers are equal to 0 dB.

Key Entry **Equal Energy per Symbol** **Scale To 0dB**

Remarks This command is available in downlink only.

:LINK:DOWN:TFCI

Supported E4438C with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:TFCI ON|OFF|1|0`
`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:TFCI?`

This command enables or disables the transport format combination indicator (TFCI) field for all channels.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **TCFI Field Off On**

:LINK:UP:OACP

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:OACP ADJ|ALT
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:OACP?
```

This command selects the channel power optimization type for any uplink channel W-CDMA setup.

ADJ This choice optimizes for adjacent channel power.

ALT This choice optimizes for alternate channel power.

***RST** ADJ

Key Entry **Optimize ACP ADJ ALT**

Remarks This command is only operational for any uplink channel W-CDMA setup.

To change the current W-CDMA setup information, refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup" on page 367.

:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE?
```

This command sets the scramble code for the uplink.

***RST** #H000000

Range #H0–FFFFFFF

Key Entry **Scramble Code**

:LINK:UP:SDPDch

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SDPDch I|Q
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SDPDch?
```

This command selects whether the second dedicated physical data channel (SDPDCH) will be put onto I or Q.

***RST** Q

Key Entry **Second DPDCH I Q**

:LINK:UP:SETup

Supported E4438C with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup` DPCCH|DDPDCH1|DDPDCH2|DDPDCH3|DDPDCH4|DDPDCH5|`"<file name>"`
`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup?`

This command selects a dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH) for uplink with the option to add one or more dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) or a previously stored setup.

DPCCH — This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel.

DDPDCH1 — This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 1 dedicated physical data channel.

DDPDCH2 — This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 2 dedicated physical data channel.

DDPDCH3 — This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 3 dedicated physical data channel.

DDPDCH4 — This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 4 dedicated physical data channel.

DDPDCH5 — This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 5 dedicated physical data channel.

***RST** DPCCH

Key Entry **DPCCH** **DPCCH + 1 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 2 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 3 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 4 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 5 DPDCH** **Custom WCDMA State**

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to “:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy” on page 368.

:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current state into a designated file name.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Remarks You can recall a saved state from signal generator memory (non-volatile) by executing the following commands (using a designated file name):

For downlink, refer to ":LINK:DOWN:SETup" on page 352.

For uplink, refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup" on page 367.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy
```

This command applies the signal based on the current values in the W-CDMA channel setup table editor.

Key Entry **Apply Channel Setup**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel
INIT|APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,
<TFCI>,<TCP>,RANDom|<data_val>,<fbi_bits_count>,<fbi_bits_value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the signal.

Use INIT to clear the table editor and define the parameters for the first channel; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing channel, use its channel number <chan_num>.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The channel type, symbol rate, spread code, power, TFCI value, TPC value, data value, FBI bit count, and FBI bit value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

`<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,<TFCI>,<TCP>,<data_val>,<fbi_bits_count>,<fbi_bits_value>`

`INIT` This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

`APPend` This choice adds a row to an existing table.

`RANDom` This choice selects random data format for the digital modulation signal.

`<fbi_bits_count>` This variable sets the number of feedback information (FBI) bits.

`<fbi_bits_value>` This variable sets the value of the FBI bits.

***RST** <chan_type>: DPCH <symbol_rate>: +1.50000000E+
<spread_code>: +0 <power>: +0.00000000E+000 <TFCI>: +0
<TPC>: #H5555 <data_val>: RAND <FBI Bits Count: +0
<FBI Bit Count: +0

Range <power>: –40 to 0 <data_val>: 00000000–11111111
<fbi_bits_count>: 0–2 <fbi_bits_value>: 0–3

<symbol_rate>	**<spread_rate>**
7.5 ksps	0–511
15 ksps	0–255
30 ksps	0–127
60 ksps	0–63
120 ksps	0–31
240 ksps	0–15
480 ksps	0–7
960 ksps	0–3

Key Entry **Channel Type** **Symbol Rate** **First Spread Code** **Power** **Spread Code** **TFCI Field Off On** **Scramble Code** **Scramble Offset** **Random**

Remarks If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 368.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit

Supported E4438C with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit` DB|LINear|INDex
`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit?`

This command selects the uplink power measurement units.

DB	The power is set in decibels-exponential.
LINear	The power is set to increase linearly.
INDex	The power is set at an index level - steps.

***RST** DB

Key Entry **Gain Unit dB Lin Index**

Remarks If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 368.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:NCHannel

Supported E4438C with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?`

This command queries the setup table for the number of uplink channels.

***RST** 1

:LINK:UP:TFCI

Supported E4438C with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:TFCI ON|OFF|1|0`
`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:TFCI?`

This command enables or disables the transport format combination indicator (TFCI) field for all channels in the table.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **TCFI Field Off On**

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker to the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E4438C with Option 400

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 374.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306.

NONE — This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 — These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:AWGB:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

CAUTION The pulse function uses the ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and the pulse/RF blanking for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see ":MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4" on page 374.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 306 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

NONE — This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 — These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos** **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the external reference frequency.

The variable <val> is expressed in hertz (Hz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 374.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 374 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command sets the retrigger mode.

ON — This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is initiated, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the previous waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF — This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is initiated, the action will be ignored.

IMMediate — This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Retrigger Mode Off On**

:REVision

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REVision?
```

This command checks the 3GPP supported standard for the arbitrary waveform generator firmware.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the W-CDMA modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 382 to activate the modulation format.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGLE|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform's playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the ESG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the ESG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the ESG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the ESG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the

signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the ESG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the ESG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
  - — CONTinuous, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 378
  - — SINGle, see ":RETRigger" on page 375
  - — GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 379), which determines how the ESG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
  - — CONTinuous and SINGle see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 381
  - — GATE, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 378

For more information on triggering, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTinuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform's playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 378). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|
TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 376.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
TRIGger	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
RESet	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the ESG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 376.

The following list describes the ESG's gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).

HIGH — The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

***RST** — HIGH

Key Entry — Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported — E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 376. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY — This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT — An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:

- The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 381.

  For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

- The trigger signal polarity:

  — gating mode, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 378
  — continuous and single modes, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe" on page 381

- The time delay between when the ESG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:

  — setting the amount of delay, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 380
  — turning the delay on, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 380

BUS — This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the `*TRG` or `GET` commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the `*TRG` command.

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Bus** **Ext**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the ESG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the ESG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the ESG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the ESG plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe" on page 380). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 379.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 379.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:
STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator's external trigger delay.

For setting the delay time, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay" on page 380, and for more information on configuring an external source, see":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 379.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 378.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the ESG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 379.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal
[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the ESG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 379. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *E4428C/38C ESG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
***RST**	EPT1
Choices	EPT1 EPT2 EPTRIGGER1 EPTRIGGER2

[:STATe]

Supported E4438C with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the W-CDMA modulation format.

ON (1)	This choice enables the W-CDMA modulation capability and sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected W-CDMA signal selection.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the W-CDMA baseband signal capability.
***RST**	0
Key Entry	**W-CDMA Off On**
Remarks	This choice also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

Symbols

ΦM Dev, 197
ΦM Dev Couple Off On, 197, 192
ΦM Off On, 196
ΦM Path 1 2, 191
ΦM Stop Rate, 194
ΦM Sweep Time, 195
ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 194
# of Blocks field, 1075
# of Carriers softkey, 283, 285
Points softkey, 57
Skipped Points softkey, 306

Numerics

0.7V,1.4V,1.65V,2.5V softkey, 425
1 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
1.23 MHz softkey, 263
1.25 MHz softkey, 263
1/2 Conv softkey, 1072, 1074, 1167
1/3 Conv softkey, 1072, 1074, 1167
10 msec softkey, 1100
1048576 softkey, 212
10ms Frame Pulse (DRPS11) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
12.2 kbps (34.121) softkey, 1037
128QAM softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
131072 softkey, 212
144 kbps (34.121) softkey, 1037
16 1's & 16 0's softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
16384 softkey, 212
16-Lvl FSK softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
16PSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
16QAM softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
2 Carriers softkey, 353
2 SR3 Carriers softkey, 248
2.100 MHz softkey, 32, 208, 222, 246, 275, 303, 333, 350, 477
20 msec softkey, 1100
2560 msec softkey, 1100
256QAM softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys

Index

262144 softkey, 212
2-Lvl FSK softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
2nd Scr Offset field, 1038, 1045
3 Carriers softkey, 230, 248, 353
3 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
3.84MHz chip-clk (DRPS4) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
32 1's & 32 0's softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
32 Ch Fwd softkey, 228, 231
32768 softkey, 212
32QAM softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
384 kbps (34.121) softkey, 1037
3GPP W-CDMA HSPA SCPI commands, 672
4 1's & 4 0's softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
4 Carriers softkey, 230, 248, 353
40 msec softkey, 1100
40.000 MHz softkey, 32, 205, 208, 217, 222, 241, 246, 270, 275, 302, 303, 331, 333, 348, 350, 470, 477
4-Lvl FSK softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
4QAM softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
5 Channel softkey, 254
524288 softkeys, 212
64 1's & 64 0's softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
64 Ch Fwd softkey, 228, 231
64 kbps (34.121) softkey, 1037
64QAM softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
65536 softkey, 212
8 1's & 8 0's softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
8 Bit Pattern softkey, 469
8 Channel softkey, 254
80 msec softkey, 1100
80ms Frame Pulse (DRPS13) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
8648A/B/C/D softkey, 156, 159
8656B,8657A/B softkey, 156, 159
8657D NADC softkey, 156, 159
8657D PDC softkey, 156, 159
8657J PHS softkey, 156, 159
8-Lvl FSK softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
8PSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
9 Ch Fwd softkey, 228, 231
9 Channel softkey, 247

A

A field softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
A softkey, 1029
abort list/step sweep, 166
Access denied, 116
Access softkey, 806
ACS softkey, 1068
Activate Secure Display softkey, 160
Active softkey, 1065
Actual BER softkey, 1176
Actual BLER field, 1170, 1177
Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, 123
Adjust Gain softkey, 441
Adjust Phase softkey, 47
AICH softkey, 1134
AICH Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 1109
ALC
BW
100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, 58
Auto, 58, 59
Off,On, 58, 59
ALC BW Normal Narrow, 22
ALC BW Setting
Auto, 58, 59
alc hold markers
awgn subsystem, 209
cdma subsystem, 223
cdma2000 arb subsystem, 257
dmodulation subsystem, 276
dual arb subsystem, 309
multitone subsystem, 334, 335
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 371
wideband CDMA ARBsubsystem, 371
ALC level, 60
ALC Off On softkey, 62
All Down softkey, 1040, 1090
All softkey, 104, 122
All Timeslots softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys
All Up softkey, 1040, 1090
Alt Amp Delta softkey, 63
Alt Ampl Off On softkey, 64
Alt power in field, 1147
alternate amplitude markers
awgn arb subsystem, 209
cdma subsystem, 222
cdma2000 arb subsystem, 257
dmodulation subsystem, 276
dual arb subsystem, 309
multitone arb subsystem, 333
multitone subsystem, 333
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 371
AM softkeys
AM Depth, 177
AM Depth Couple Off On, 178
AM Off On, 177
AM Off On softkey, 173
AM Path 1 2, 172
AM Stop Rate, 174
AM Sweep Rate, 175
AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, 175
AM Tone 2 Rate, 174
AM wideband, 173
AM_ADDR softkey, 468
Ampl softkeys
Ampl, 49, 66
Ampl Offset, 68
Ampl Ref Off On, 67
Ampl Ref Set, 66
Ampl Start, 49, 67
Ampl Stop, 49, 68
Amplitude hardkey, 66, 69
amplitude modulation subsystem keys
AM Depth, 177
AM Depth Couple Off On, 178
AM Off On, 173, 177
AM Path 1 2, 172
AM Stop Rate, 174
AM Sweep Rate, 175
AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, 175
AM Tone 2 Rate, 174
Bus, 176
Dual-Sine, 175
Ext, 176
Ext Coupling DC AC, 173
Ext1, 176
Ext2, 176
Free Run softkey, 176
Incr Set, 172, 178
Internal, 176
Noise, 175
Ramp, 175
Sine, 175
Square, 175
Swept-Sine, 175
Triangle, 175
Trigger Key, 176
amplitude step, 69
AMR 12.2 kbps softkey, 1037, 1141
APCO 25 C4FM softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
APCO 25 w/C4FM softkey, 282, 283, 284
APCO 25 w/C4QPSK softkey, 282, 283, 284
APCO 25 w/CQPSK softkey, 571
Apply Channel Setup softkey, 251, 255, 360, 368, 1025, 1079
Apply to Waveform softkey, 304, 306
Arb AWGN Off On softkey, 214
ARB Off On softkey, 328
ARB Reference Ext Int softkey
See AWGN subsystem keys
See bluetooth subsystem keys

See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See multitone subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
ARB Sample Clock softkey, 213, 228, 262, 282, 317, 339, 376, 482
arbitrary waveform
runtime scaling, 316, 339
scaling files, 316
Atten Hold Off On softkey, 65
Auto softkey, 58, 59
automatic leveling control, 62
Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 464
Aux softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Auxiliary Software Options softkey, 82
AWGN Off On softkey, 472
AWGN subsystem keys
1048576, 212
131072, 212
16384, 212
2.100 MHz, 208
262144, 212
32768, 212
40.000 MHz, 205, 208
524288, 212
65536, 212
Arb AWGN Off On, 214
ARB Reference Ext Int, 213
ARB Sample Clock, 213
Bandwidth, 205
Clear Header, 206
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 208
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 206
Marker 1, 209, 210
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 212
Marker 2, 209, 210
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 212
Marker 3, 209, 210
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 212
Marker 4, 209, 210
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 212
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 207
Noise Seed Fixed Random, 214
None, 209, 210
Reference Freq, 212
Save Setup To Header, 206
Through, 205, 208
Waveform Length, 212

B

B softkey, 1003, 1008, 1029
B1 softkey, 1001, 1006
B2 softkey, 1001, 1006
Bandwidth softkey, 205, 467
Base Delay Tp-a softkey, 1131
BBG Chip Clock Ext Int softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
BBG Data Clock Ext Int softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
BBG Data Clock field, 484
BBG Ref Ext Int softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
BBG1 softkey, 24, 35
BD_ADDR softkey, 468
Begin Data Format Pattern Framed softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Begin Frame softkey
See DECT subsystem keys

See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Begin Timeslot # softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
BER Display % Exp softkey, 411
BER field, 1170, 1177
BER Mode Off On softkey
See sense subsystem keys
BER softkey, 1172, 1179
BERT Off On softkey, 461
BERT Resync Off On softkey, 461
Beta field, 1083, 1093
Binary softkey, 94, 124
binary values, 18
Bit Count softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Bit Delay Off On softkey, 463
Bit Order softkey, 388
Bit Rate field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Bit softkey, 94
BLER field, 1171, 1178
BLER softkey, 1172, 1179
Blk Set Size field, 1071
Blk Size field, 1070, 1166, 1174
Block Count softkey
See calculate subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
Block Erasure softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Blocking softkey, 1068
Bluetooth Off On softkey, 482
Bluetooth softkey, 571
bluetooth subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 477
40.000 MHz, 470, 477
8 Bit Pattern, 469
AM_ADDR, 468
ARB Reference Ext Int, 481
ARB Sample Clock, 482
AWGN Off On, 472
BD_ADDR, 468
Bluetooth Off On, 482
Burst Off On, 468
Burst Power Ramp, 482
C/N[1 MHz], 472
Clear Header, 471
Clock/Gate Delay, 469
Continuous PN9, 469
Drift Deviation, 473
Freq Drift Type Linear Sine, 474
Freq Offset, 474
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 478
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 470
Impairments Off On, 471
Marker 1, 478, 479
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 479
Marker 2, 478, 479
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 480
Marker 3, 478, 479
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 480
Marker 4, 478, 479
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 480
Mod Index, 475
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 476, 477
Noise Seed, 473
None, 478, 479
Packet (DH1), 480
Reference Freq, 481
Save Setup To Header, 471
Symbol Timing Err, 476
Through, 470, 477
Truncated PN9, 469
boolean SCPI parameters, 10
boolean, numeric response data, 11
BPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys

See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Brightness softkey, 86
Build New Waveform Sequence softkey, 317
burst
shape, 115
Burst Envelope Int Ext Off softkey, 22
Burst gate in field, 1148
Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 130, 131
Burst Off On softkey, 468
Burst Power Ramp softkey, 482
Bus softkey
list trigger source, 54
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See trigger subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

C

C Power field, 1080, 1110
C/N softkey, 509, 521
C/N value field, 1025, 1079, 1109
C/N[1 MHz] softkey, 472
C4FM softkey, 966
calculate subsystem keys
BER Display % Exp, 411
Block Count, 429
Class II RBER, 408, 409
Class lb RBER, 408, 409
Cycle End, 409
Error Rate, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407
Exceeds Any Limit, 409
Fail Hold, 409
Frame Erasure, 408, 409
No Limits, 403, 406, 407, 409
Pass/Fail Limits, 410
Pass/Fail Off On, 410
Update Display Cycle End Cont, 411
calibration subsystem keys
DCFM/DCΦM Cal, 72
Execute Cal, 72, 73
I/Q Calibration, 72
Revert to Default Cal Settings, 73
Start Frequency, 74
Stop Frequency, 74
Carrier Bandwidth softkey, 313
Carrier Phases Fixed Random softkey, 283
Carrier to Noise Ratio softkey, 313
CC softkey, 930, 934, 936
CDL softkey, 898
CDMA ARB subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 222
3 Carriers, 230
32 Ch Fwd, 228, 231
4 Carriers, 230
40.000 MHz, 217, 222
64 Ch Fwd, 228, 231
9 Ch Fwd, 228, 231
APCO 25 C4FM, 218
ARB Reference Ext Int, 227
ARB Sample Clock, 228
Bus, 235
CDMA Off On, 239
Chip Rate, 216
Clear Header, 220
Clip |I+jQ| To, 216
Clip |I| To, 215
Clip |Q| To, 215
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 215
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 216
Continuous, 233, 263
CPICH, 361
Custom CDMA Multicarrier, 230

Custom CDMA State, 228, 231
Equal Powers, 229
Ext, 235
Ext Delay Off On, 237
Ext Delay Time, 236
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 237
Filter Alpha, 219
Filter BbT, 219
Free Run, 234
Gate Active Low High, 235
Gated, 233, 263
Gaussian, 218
I/Q Mapping Normal Invert, 221
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 222
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 217
Immediate, 227
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 218
IS-95, 218
IS-95 Mod, 218
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 218
IS-95 w/EQ, 218
IS-97 Levels, 229
Marker 1, 222, 223, 224
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 226
Marker 2, 222, 223, 224
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 226
Marker 3, 222, 223, 224
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 226
Marker 4, 222, 223, 224
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 226
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 221
Multicarrier Off On, 228
None, 222, 223, 224
Nyquist, 218
Off, 227
On, 227
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 220
Oversample Ratio, 226
Paging, 229
Patt Trig In 1, 238
Patt Trig In 2, 238
Pilot, 228, 229, 231
Rectangle, 218
Reference Freq, 226
Reset & Run, 234
Reverse, 228
Root Nyquist, 218
Save Setup To Header, 220
Scale to 0dB, 229
Single, 233, 263
Store Custom CDMA State, 232
Store Custom Multicarrier, 231
Sync, 229
Through, 217, 222
Traffic, 229
Trigger & Run, 234
Trigger Key, 235
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 218
User FIR, 218
Waveform Length, 238
WCDMA, 218
CDMA Freq field, 503
CDMA Off On softkey, 239
CDMA softkey, 95
CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
1.23 MHz, 263
1.25 MHz, 263
2 SR3 Carriers, 248
2.100 MHz, 246
3 Carriers, 248
4 Carriers, 248
40.000 MHz, 241, 246
5 Channel, 254
8 Channel, 254
9 Channel, 247
APCO 25 C4FM, 242
Apply Channel Setup, 251, 255
ARB Reference Ext Int, 260
ARB Sample Clock, 262
Bus, 266
CDMA2000 Off On, 269
Clear Header, 245
Clip |I+jQ| To, 241
Clip |I| To, 240
Clip |Q| To, 240
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 240
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 241
Config, 252, 255
Continuous, 263
Custom CDMA2000 Carrier, 247, 249

Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier, 248
Custom CDMA2000 State, 254
Edit Channel Setup, 252, 255
Equal Powers, 253, 256
Ext, 266
Ext Delay Off On, 268
Ext Delay Time, 267
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 268
Filter Alpha, 243
Filter BbT, 244
Free Run, 265
Gate Active Low High, 266
Gated, 263
Gaussian, 242
I/Q Mapping Normal Invert, 247
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 246
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 242
Immediate, 261
Insert Row, 252, 255
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 242
IS-95, 242
IS-95 Mod, 242
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 242
IS-95 w/EQ, 242
Link Forward Reverse, 247
Marker 1, 257, 258
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 260
Marker 2, 257, 258
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 260
Marker 3, 257, 258
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 260
Marker 4, 257, 258
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 260
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 245, 246
Multicarrier Off On, 247
None, 257, 258
Nyquist, 242
Off, 261
On, 261
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 244
Patt Trig In 1, 269
Patt Trig In 2, 269
Pilot, 247, 254
PN Offset, 252, 255
Radio Config, 253
Rate, 252, 255
Rectangle, 242
Reference Freq, 260
Reset & Run, 265
Root Nyquist, 242
Save Setup To Header, 245
Scale to 0dB, 253, 256
Single, 263
Spread Rate 1, 247, 254, 262
Spread Rate 3, 247, 254, 262
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier, 247, 263
SR1 9 Channel, 249
SR1 Pilot, 249
SR3 Direct 9 Channel, 249
SR3 Direct Pilot, 249
SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel, 249
SR3 MCarrier Pilot, 249
Store Custom CDMA State, 251, 254
Store Custom Multicarrier, 249
Through, 241, 246
Trigger & Run, 265
Trigger Key, 266
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 242
User FIR, 242
Walsh Code, 252, 255
WCDMA, 242
CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
APCO 25 C4FM, 485, 518
BBG Data Clock, 484
Bit Rate, 492, 496, 501, 515, 525, 527, 531, 536, 541, 545, 548
C/N, 509, 521
CDMA Freq, 503
CDMA2000 Off On, 551
Change, 513
Chip Rate, 484, 517
DAYLT, 503
EbNo, 488, 493, 499, 504, 510, 513, 523, 529, 531, 535, 540, 543, 546
EcNo, 497, 532, 537
Equal Powers, 512, 521
Even Second Delay, 484, 517
Ext, 487, 498, 526
Ext CDMA Freq, 504
External, 516

Falling, 551
Field 1, 494
Field 2, 494
Field 3, 495
Filter Alpha, 486, 519
Filter BbT, 486, 489, 519
FIX4, 487, 488, 498, 522, 523, 526, 528, 529, 534, 539, 543, 546
Frame Length, 524, 526, 530, 540, 544, 547
Frame Offset, 499, 524, 527, 530, 535, 540, 544, 547
FSYNCH Type, 508
Full, 533, 538
Gaussian, 485, 518
Half, 533, 538
Header, 490, 500
Internal, 516
Inverted, 521
IS-95, 485, 518
IS-95 MOD, 518
IS-95 Mod, 485
IS-95 MOD w/EQ, 518
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 485
IS-95 w/EQ, 485, 518
Leap Seconds, 505
Link Forward Reverse, 483
Long Code Mask, 520
Long Code State, 487, 520
LTM OFF, 505
Message Type, 506
Network ID, 506
Noise Off On, 510, 522
Normal, 521
Nyquist, 485, 518
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 486, 520
P Rev, 507
P Rev Min, 505
Paging Indicator, 514
Permuted ESN, 490, 500
Phase Polarity, 513
PN Offset, 516
PN15, 487, 498, 522, 526, 528, 534, 539, 542, 546
PN9, 487, 498, 522, 526, 528, 534, 539, 542, 546
Power, 490, 495, 497, 501, 506, 511, 514, 524, 527, 530, 533, 536, 538, 541, 544, 548
PRAT, 507
QOF, 491, 501
Quarter, 533, 538
Radio Config, 492, 502, 525, 528, 536, 541, 545, 548
RadioConfig 1/2 Access, 483
RadioConfig 1/2 Traffic, 483
RadioConfig 3/4 Common Control, 483
RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access, 483
RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic, 483
Ramp, 491
Ramp Time, 491
Rectangle, 485, 518
Reserved, 507
Rising, 551
Root Nyquist, 485, 518
Scale to 0dB, 512, 521
Spread Rate, 515
State, 496, 498, 503, 509, 512, 515, 525, 528, 532, 534, 537, 539, 542, 545, 549
State field, 493
System ID, 508
Time, 508
Trigger Advance, 550
Turbo Coding, 502, 549
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 485, 518
User File, 487, 493, 498, 522, 526, 528, 534, 539, 542, 546
User FIR, 485, 518
Walsh, 496, 502, 509, 512, 515, 531, 533, 537, 538, 542, 545, 549
Walsh field, 492
CDMA2000 Off On softkey, 269, 551
CDPD softkey, 282, 283, 284, 571
CDVCC softkey, 898, 901
CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Chan Code field, 1035, 1044
Chan Code softkey, 1034
Change field, 513
Channel Code field, 1094, 1135
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Channel Number softkey, 40

Channel softkey, 360, 368
Channel State field, 1093, 1100
Channel State Off On softkey, 1112
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
ChCode Ctl field, 1125
ChCode Dat field, 1125
Chip Clock (RPS1) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Chip Rate field, 484, 517, 1034, 1083
Chip Rate softkey, 216, 346
Class Ib Bit Error softkey, 455, 456
Class II Bit Error softkey, 456
Class II RBER softkey, 408, 409
Class lb RBER softkey, 408, 409
Clear Header softkey, 206, 220, 245, 273, 298, 330, 348, 471
clearing markers, 304
Clip |I+jQ| To softkey, 216, 241
Clip |I| To softkey, 215, 240, 344, 354
Clip |Q| To softkey, 215, 240, 344, 355
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 215
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter softkey, 240, 344
Clip Type |I+jQ| To softkey, 345, 355
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| softkey, 216, 241, 294, 345, 355
Clock Delay Off On softkey, 423
Clock Per Sample softkey, 384
Clock Phase softkey, 384
Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 424
Clock Polarity softkey, 385
Clock Rate softkey, 386
Clock Skew softkey, 387
Clock Source softkey, 387
Clock Time Delay softkey, 423
Clock/Gate Delay softkey, 469
command tree, SCPI, 6, 7
Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey, 26
communication subsystem keys
  Default Gateway, 76
  GPIB Address, 75
  Hostname, 76
  IP Address, 76
  LAN Config, 75
  Meter Address, 77
  Meter Channel A B, 77
  Meter Timeout, 78
  Power Meter, 78
  Reset RS-232, 79
  RS-232 Baud Rate, 79
  RS-232 ECHO Off On, 79
  RS-232 Timeout, 80
  Subnet Mask, 77
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 1164
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 1066, 1067
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 1164
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 1067
Compressed Frame (RPS8) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Compressed Mode Off On softkey, 1163
Compressed Mode Start Trigger softkey, 1043, 1066, 1164
Compressed Mode Stop Trigger softkey, 1067, 1164
Config softkey, 252, 255
Configure Cal Array softkey, 20
continuous
  segment advance, 322
Continuous PN9 softkey, 469
Continuous softkey
  dual ARB subsystem keys, 322
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See dual ARB subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Copy File softkey, 105, 114, 124

correction subsystem keys
Configure Cal Array, 20
Flatness Off On, 21
Load From Selected File, 20
Preset List, 21
Store To File, 21
CPICH softkey, 361
CRC Size field, 1073, 1168, 1175
creating a waveform
sequence, dual ARB, 317
creating a waveform, multitone, 330
CS-1 softkey, 645, 646, 798
CS-4 softkey, 645, 647, 802
CSID softkey, 958, 976
Ctrl Beta field, 1113
Ctrl Pwr field, 1114
Custom CDMA Multicarrier softkey, 230
Custom CDMA State softkey, 228, 231
Custom CDMA2000 Carrier softkey, 247, 249
Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier softkey, 248
Custom CDMA2000 State softkey, 254
Custom Digital Mod State softkey, 283, 284
Custom Off On softkey, 576
Custom softkey, 593, 604, 660, 806, 961
custom subsystem keys
128QAM, 568
16 1’s & 16 0’s, 561
16PSK, 568
16QAM, 568
256QAM, 568
2-Lvl FSK, 568
32 1’s & 32 0’s, 561
32QAM, 568
4 1’s & 4 0’s, 561
4-Lvl FSK, 568
4QAM, 568
64 1’s & 64 0’s, 561
64QAM, 568
8 1’s & 8 0’s, 561
8PSK, 568
APCO 25 C4FM, 565
APCO 25 w/CQPSK, 571
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 553
BBG Ref Ext Int, 564
Bit Rate, 554
Bluetooth, 571
BPSK, 568
Bus, 573
CDPD, 571
Continuous, 571
Custom Off On, 576
D8PSK, 568
Diff Data Encode Off On, 563
Ext, 561, 573
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 564
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 563
Ext Delay Bits, 574
Ext Delay Off On, 574
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 575
Fall Delay, 556, 557
Fall Time, 556, 557
Filter Alpha, 552
Filter BbT, 553
FIX4, 561, 562
Free Run, 572
Freq Dev, 567
Gate Active Low High, 572
Gated, 571
Gaussian, 565
Gray Coded QPSK, 568
I/Q Scaling, 566
IS-95, 565
IS-95 Mod, 565
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 565
IS-95 OQPSK, 568
IS-95 QPSK, 568
IS-95 w/EQ, 565
MSK, 568
None, 571
Nyquist, 565
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 561
OQPSK, 568
π/4 DQPSK, 568
Patt Trig In 1, 575
Patt Trig In 2, 575
Phase Dev, 567
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 569
PN11, 561
PN15, 561
PN20, 561

PN23, 561
PN9, 561
PRAM Files, 562
QPSK, 568
Rectangle, 565
Reset & Run, 572
Rise Delay, 558
Rise Time, 559, 560
Root Nyquist, 565
Single, 571
Symbol Rate, 569
Trigger & Run, 572
Trigger Key, 573
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 565
User File, 561
User FIR, 565
User FSK, 568
User I/Q, 568
Custom TS softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
Custom WCDMA State softkey, 367
Cycle Count softkey, 463
Cycle End softkey, 409

D

D8PSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
data
memory subsystem, 105
data append
memory subsystem, 106
Data Beta field, 1117
data bit, 107
data block, 114
Data Clock Out Neg Pos softkey, 133
Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 130, 132, 134
Data field, 1095, 1179
data files, 105
data FSK, 109
data IQ, 110
Data Mode Raw Enc TLM softkey, 767, 768
Data Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 133, 135
Data Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 131, 132, 424
Data Pwr field, 1119
Data Rate field, 1045
data subsystem keys
Error Out, 417
PN9, 417
Reference Out, 417
Data Type softkey, 396
DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On softkey, 135
DAYLT field, 503
dBm softkey, 170
dBuV softkey, 170
dBuVemf softkey, 170
DC softkey, 189
DCFM/DCΦM Cal softkey, 72
DCH1 softkey, 1081
DCH2 softkey, 1081
DCH3 softkey, 1081
DCH4 softkey, 1081
DCH5 softkey, 1081
DCH6 softkey, 1081
decimal values, 18
Dect Off On softkey, 625
DECT softkey, 282, 283, 284
DECT subsystem keys
128QAM, 592
16 1's & 16 0's, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
16-Lvl FSK, 586
16PSK, 592
16QAM, 592
256QAM, 592
2-Lvl FSK, 592
32 1's & 32 0's, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
32QAM, 592
4 1's & 4 0's, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
4-Lvl FSK, 592
4QAM, 592

64 1’s & 64 0’s, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
64QAM, 592
8 1’s & 8 0’s, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
8-Lvl FSK, 586
8PSK, 592
A field, 594, 597, 600, 602, 605, 606, 607, 610, 612, 614
All Timeslots, 618
APCO 25 C4FM, 589
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 577
BBG Ref Ext Int, 588
Begin Frame, 618
Begin Timeslot #, 618, 619
Bit Rate, 578
BPSK, 592
Bus, 617, 622
Continuous, 620
Custom, 593, 604
D8PSK, 592
Data Format Pattern Framed, 585
Dect Off On, 625
DM0, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
DM1, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
Dummy Bearer 1, 604
Dummy Bearer 2, 604
Ext, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615, 617, 622
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 588
Ext Delay Bits, 623
Ext Delay Off On, 625
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 624
FACC, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
Fall Delay, 580, 581
Fall Time, 580, 581
FDEV1_FS, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
FDEV1_HS, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
FDEV2_FS, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
Filter Alpha, 577
Filter BbT, 578
FIX4, 586, 593, 594, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 605, 608, 609, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616
Free Run, 621
Freq Dev, 590
Gate Active Low High, 622
Gated, 620
Gaussian, 589
Gray Coded QPSK, 592
I/Q Scaling, 590
IS-95, 589
IS-95 Mod, 589
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 589
IS-95 OQPSK, 592
IS-95 QPSK, 592
IS-95 w/EQ, 589
Low Capacity, 593, 604
Low Capacity with Z field, 593, 604
MSK, 592
Nyquist, 589
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 585
OQPSK, 592
P, 595, 598, 600, 602, 606, 607, 608, 610, 612, 614
π/4 DQPSK, 592
Patt Trig In 1, 624
Patt Trig In 2, 624
Phase Dev, 591
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 592
PN11, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 611, 613, 615
PN15, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
PN20, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 611, 613, 615
PN23, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 611, 613, 615
PN9, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 579
QPSK, 592
Recall Secondary Frame State, 616
Rectangle, 589
Reset & Run, 621
Restore DECT Factory Default, 587

Rise Delay, 582
Rise Time, 583, 584
Root Nyquist, 589
S, 595, 598, 600, 602, 606, 607, 608, 611, 613, 615
Save Secondary Frame State, 616
Secondary Frame Off On, 617
Sine, 560, 584
Single, 620
Sync Out Offset, 618
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 597, 609
Timeslot Off On, 597, 610
Traffic Bearer, 593, 604
Traffic Bearer with Z field, 593, 604
Trigger & Run, 621
Trigger Key, 617, 622
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 589
User File, 560, 584, 586, 593, 596, 599, 601, 603, 604, 608, 611, 613, 615
User FIR, 589
User FSK, 591, 592
User I/Q, 592
dect subsystem keys
PRAM File, 587
DECTsubsystem keys
Symbol Rate, 619
Default Gateway softkey, 76
Delay Bits softkey, 463
Delete All NVWFM Files softkey, 125
Delete All WFM Files softkey, 125
Delete All WFM1 Files softkey, 125
Delete File softkey, 126
Delete softkeys
Delete All ARB CDMA Files, 118
Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 118
Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files, 119
Delete All ARB FCDMA Files, 119
Delete All ARB MCDMA Files, 120
Delete All ARB MDMOD Files, 120
Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files, 120
Delete All ARB MFCDMA Files, 120
Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 121
Delete All ARB RCDMA Files, 121
Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files, 122
Delete All Binary Files, 118
Delete All Bit Files, 118
Delete All Files, 117
Delete All FIR Files, 119
Delete All FSK Files, 119
Delete All I/Q Files, 119
Delete All List Files, 120
Delete All SEQ Files, 121
Delete All SHAPE Files, 121
Delete All State Files, 121
Delete All UFLT Files, 122
Delete File, 122
DHCP, 75
Diagnostic Info softkey, 81, 82, 83, 84, 89
diagnostic subsystem keys
Auxiliary Software Options, 82
Diagnostic Info, 81, 82, 83, 84
Installed Board Info, 81
Options Info, 83
diagnostic subsystem softkeys
Waveform Licenses, 82, 84
Diff Data Encode Off On softkey, 563, 788
Diff. Mode I Offset softkey, 26
Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey, 27
Digital Modulation Off On softkey, 293
digital modulation subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 32
40.000 MHz, 32
ALC BW Normal Narrow, 22
BBG1, 24, 35
Burst Envelope Int Ext Off, 22
Common Mode I/Q Offset, 26
Diff. Mode I Offset, 26
Diff. Mode Q Offset, 27
Ext 50 Ohm, 24, 35
Ext 600 Ohm, 24, 35
Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset, 27
Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset, 28
High Crest Mode Off On, 23
I Offset, 29
I/Q Adjustments Off On, 32
I/Q Gain Balance Source 1, 29
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 33
I/Q Off On, 37
I/Q Out Gain Balance, 27
I/Q Output Atten, 28
I/Q Timing Skew, 31

I/Q Timing Skew Path softkey, 32
Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off, 35
Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 24, 34
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 33, 34
Off, 24, 35
Q Offset, 30
Quadrature Angle Adjustment, 25, 30
Sum, 24
Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB, 36
Through, 32
digital signal interface module, 384
digital subsystem softkeys, 391
Bit Order, 388
Clock Per Sample, 384
Clock Phase, 384
Clock Polarity, 385
Clock Rate, 386
Clock Skew, 387
Clock Source, 387
Data Type, 396
Direction, 389
Frame Polarity, 391
I Gain, 389
I Offset, 390
IQ Polarity, 392
Logic Type, 397
Loop Back Test Type, 397
N5102A Off On, 399
Negate I, 390
Negate Q, 393
Pass Through Preset, 399
Port Config, 398
Q Gain, 392
Q Offset, 394
Reference Frequency, 386
Rotation, 394
Scaling, 395
Signal Type, 396
Swap IQ, 391
Word Alignment, 388
Word Size, 395
Direction softkey, 389
discrete response data, 11
discrete SCPI parameters, 9
display
secure mode, 160
display contrast hardkeys, 86
display subsystem keys
Brightness, 86
display contrast, 86
Inverse Video Off On, 87
Update in Remote Off On, 87
DL Reference 1.1 softkey, 1162
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 1.1, 1065
DL Reference 1.2 softkey, 1162
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 1.2, 1065
DL Reference 2.1 softkey, 1162
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 2.1, 1065
DL Reference 2.2 softkey, 1162
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 2.2, 1065
DM0 softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
DM1 softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
DMOD softkey, 95
Dmodulation subsystem keys
# of Carriers, 283, 285
128QAM, 279
16PSK, 279
16QAM, 279
2.100 MHz, 275
256QAM, 279
2-Lvl FSK, 279
32QAM, 279
40.000 MHz, 270, 275
4-Lvl FSK, 279
4QAM, 279
64QAM, 279
8PSK, 279
APCO 25 C4FM, 271
APCO 25 w/C4FM, 282, 283, 284
APCO 25 w/C4QPSK, 282, 283, 284

ARB Reference Ext Int, 281
ARB Sample Clock, 282
BPSK, 279
Bus, 290
Carrier Phases Fixed Random, 283
CDPD, 282, 283, 284
Clear Header, 273
Continuous, 287
Custom Digital Mod State, 283, 284
D8PSK, 279
DECT, 282, 283, 284
Digital Modulation Off On, 293
EDGE, 282, 283, 284
Ext, 290
Ext Delay Off On, 291
Ext Delay Time, 291
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 292
Filter Alpha, 272
Filter BbT, 272
Free Run, 288
Freq Dev, 279
Freq Spacing, 283
Gate Active Low High, 289
Gated, 287
Gaussian, 271
Gray Coded QPSK, 279
GSM, 282, 283, 284
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 275
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 270
Immediate, 281
Initialize Table, 284
Insert Row, 249, 284
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 271
IS-95, 271
IS-95 Mod, 271
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 271
IS-95 OQPSK, 279
IS-95 QPSK, 279
IS-95 w/EQ, 271
Load/Store, 284
Marker 1, 276, 277
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 280
Marker 2, 276, 277
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 280
Marker 3, 276, 277
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 280
Marker 4, 276, 277
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 280
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 274
MSK, 279
Multicarrier Off On, 282
NADC, 282, 283, 284
None, 276, 277
Nyquist, 271
Off, 281
On, 281
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 273
OQPSK, 279
π/4 DQPSK, 279
Patt Trig In 1, 292
Patt Trig In 2, 292
PDC, 282, 283, 284
PHS, 282, 283, 284
PWT, 282, 283, 284
QPSK, 279
Rectangle, 271
Reference Freq, 212, 280
Reset & Run, 288
Root Nyquist, 271
Save Setup To Header, 273
Select File, 249, 282
Single, 287
Store Custom Dig Mod State, 285
Symbol Rate, 286
TETRA, 282, 283, 284
Through, 270, 275
Trigger & Run, 288
Trigger Key, 290
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 271
User FIR, 271
WCDMA, 271
Dn Custom Cont softkey, 1014
Dn Normal Cont softkey, 1014
Dn Normal Disc softkey, 1014
Dn Sync Cont softkey, 1014
Dn Sync Disc softkey, 1014
Do Power Search softkey, 60, 62
documentation, lxxi
Doppler Shift softkey, 768
Down Custom softkey, 903, 937

Down TCH All softkey, 903, 937
Down TCH softkey, 903, 937
Down/Up softkey, 1040, 1090
Downlink MCS-1 softkey, 645, 647, 798
Downlink MCS-5 softkey, 650
Downlink MCS-9 softkey, 650
downloading files, 116
DPCCH + 1 DPDCH softkey, 367
DPCCH + 2 DPDCH softkey, 367
DPCCH + 3 DPCCH softkey, 367
DPCCH + 4 DPDCH softkey, 367
DPCCH + 5 DPDCH softkey, 367
DPCCH Pilot data-clk (DRPS23) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCCH Power field, 1087
DPCCH Raw Data (RPS4) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPCCH softkey, 367, 1081, 1104
DPCCH TFC I data-clk (DRPS22) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCCH TPC indicator (DRPS21) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH + 1 softkey, 1026, 1027
DPCH + 2 softkey, 1026, 1027
DPCH Channel Balance softkey, 1034
DPCH Compressed Frame Indicator (DRPS32) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH data stream (DRPS24) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH data-clk (0) (DRPS28) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH Gap Indicator (DRPS33) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH softkey, 361
DPCH TimeSlot pulse (DRPS25) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH10ms Frame-Pulse (DRPS26) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPDCH data-clk withDTX (DRPS20) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPDCH data-clk WithOutDTX (DRPS30) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPDCH Power field, 1096
DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPDCH Raw DataClock (RPS3) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPDCH softkey, 1081
Drift Deviation softkey, 473
dual ARB subsystem
  generate sine, 297
  markers, *See* markers
  runtime scaling, 316
  scaling waveform files, 316
  Through, 302
dual ARB subsystem keys
  # Skipped Points, 306
  2.100 MHz, 303
  40.000 MHz, 302, 303
  APCO 25 C4FM, 296
  Apply to Waveform, 304, 306
  ARB Off On, 328
  ARB Reference Ext Int, 23, 315
  ARB Sample Clock, 317
  Build New Waveform Sequence, 317
  Bus, 324
  Carrier Bandwidth, 313
  Carrier to Noise Ratio, 313
  Clear Header, 298
  Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 294
  Continuous, 322
  EDGE, 296
  EDGE EHSR, 296
  EDGE Wide, 296
  Edit Noise RMS Override, 298
  Edit Repetitions, 317
  Ext, 324
  Ext Delay, 325
  Ext Delay Samples, 325
  Ext Delay Time, 326
  Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 326
  Filter Alpha, 294
  Filter BbT, 295

First Mkr Point, 304, 306
Free Run, 321
Gate Active Low High, 321
Gated, 319
Gaussian, 296
Header RMS, 298, 299
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 304
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 301, 302
Immediate, 315
Insert Waveform, 317
IS-95, 296
IS-95 Mod, 296
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 296
IS-95 w/EQ, 296
Last Mkr Point, 304, 306
Marker 1, 309
Marker 1 2 3 4, 304
Marker 2, 309
Marker 3, 309
Marker 4, 309
Marker Polarity Neg Pos, 312, 337, 374, 479
Markers, 306, 310
Modulation Filter Off On, 297
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 302, 303
Name and Store, 317
Noise Bandwidth Factor, 312
None, 309, 310
Nyquist, 296
Off, 315, 325
On, 315
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 295
Patt Trig In 1, 327
Patt Trig In 2, 327
Real-time Noise Off On, 314
Rectangle, 296
Reference Freq, 314
Reset & Run, 321
Samples, 325
Save Setup To Header, 301
Scale Waveform Data, 316
Scaling, 316
Segment Advance, 319
Select Waveform, 327, 328
Set Marker Off All Points, 305
Set Marker Off Range Of Points, 304
Set Marker On Range Of Points, 306
Single, 319, 322
Through, 302, 303
Time, 325
Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4, 317
Trigger & Run, 321
Trigger Key, 324
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 296
User FIR, 296
Waveform Runtime Scaling, 316
WCDMA, 296
dual arb subsystem keys
Root Nyquist, 296
Dual-Sine softkey, 175, 182, 189, 195
Dummy Bearer 1 softkey, 604
Dummy Bearer 2 softkey, 604
Dummy softkey, 806
DWCDMA softkey, 96
Dwell Type List Step softkey, 51

E

Eb/No field, 1110
Eb/No value (dB) field, 1080
EbNo field, 510
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Ec/No value field, 1026, 1111
EcNo field, 497, 532, 537
EDGE BERT Off On softkey, 446
EDGE EHSR softkey
See dual ARB subsystem keys
EDGE Off On softkey, 669
EDGE softkey, 282, 283, 284, 638
See dual ARB subsystem keys
EDGE subsystem keys
128QAM, 641
16 1's & 16 0's, 634, 643, 645, 650
16PSK, 641
16QAM, 641
256QAM, 641
2-Lvl FSK, 641
32 1's & 32 0's, 634, 643, 645, 650
32QAM, 641
4 1's & 4 0's, 634, 643, 645, 650
4-Lvl FSK, 641
4QAM, 641

64 1's & 64 0's, 634, 643, 645, 650
64QAM, 641
8 1's & 8 0's, 634, 643, 645, 650
8PSK, 641
All Timeslots, 661
APCO 25 C4FM, 638
BBG Ref Ext Int, 637
Begin Frame, 661
Begin Timeslot #, 661, 662
BPSK, 641
Bus, 642, 666
Continuous, 664
CS-1, 645, 646
CS-4, 645, 647
Custom, 660
Custom TS, 649, 659
D8PSK, 641
Data Format Pattern Framed, 633
Downlink MCS-1, 645, 647
Downlink MCS-5, 650
Downlink MCS-9, 650
EDGE, 638
EDGE Off On, 669
E-TCH/F43.2, 650
Ext, 634, 642, 643, 650, 666
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 637
Ext Data Clock Ext Int, 626
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 636
Ext Delay Bits, 667
Ext Delay Off On, 668
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 668
Fall Delay, 627, 628
Fall Time, 629
Filter Alpha, 626
Filter BbT, 627
FIX4, 634, 635, 643, 644, 645, 647, 650, 656
Free Run, 664
Freq Dev, 639
G, 644, 658
Gate Active Low High, 665
Gated, 664
Gaussian, 638
GMSK, 660
Gray Coded QPSK, 641
I/Q Scaling, 639
IS-95, 638
IS-95 Mod, 638
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 638
IS-95 OQPSK, 641
IS-95 QPSK, 641
IS-95 w/EQ, 638
MSK, 641
Multislot Off On, 650
Normal, 660
Normal All, 660
Nyquist, 638
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 634
OQPSK, 641
π/4 DQPSK, 641
Patt Trig In 1, 669
Patt Trig In 2, 669
Phase Dev, 640
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 641
PN11, 634, 643, 650
PN15, 634, 643, 645, 646, 647, 648, 650, 654, 655, 656, 657
PN20, 634, 643, 650
PN23, 634, 643, 650
PN9, 634, 643, 645, 646, 647, 648, 650, 654, 655, 656, 657
QPSK, 641
Recall Secondary Frame State, 642
Rectangle, 638
Reset & Run, 664
Restore EDGE Factory Default, 636
Rise Delay, 630, 631
Rise Time, 631, 632
Root Nyquist, 638
S, 649
Save Secondary Frame State, 642
Secondary Frame Off On, 643
Sine, 633
Single, 664
Symbol Rate, 662
Sync Out Offset, 661
T1, 658
T2, 659
TCH/FS, 645, 648
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 659
Timeslot Off On, 660

Trigger & Run, 664
Trigger Key, 642, 666
TSC0, 649, 659
TSC1, 649, 659
TSC2, 649, 659
TSC3, 649, 659
TSC4, 649, 659
TSC5, 649, 659
TSC6, 649, 659
TSC7, 649, 659
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 638
Uncoded, 650
Uplink MCS-1, 645, 648
Uplink MCS-5, 650
Uplink MCS-9, 650
User File, 633, 634, 643, 645, 650
User FIR, 638
User FSK, 640, 641
User I/Q, 640, 641
edge subsystem keys
PRAM File, 635
EDGE Wide softkey
See dual ARB subsystem keys
Edit Channel Setup softkey, 252, 255
Edit Noise RMS Override softkey, 298
Edit Repetitions softkey, 317
Enter Secure Mode softkey, 162
Equal Energy per Symbol softkey, 365
Equal Powers softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Erase All softkey, 161
Erase and Overwrite All softkey, 163
Erase and Sanitize All softkey, 163
Erase softkey, 161
ERROR
221, 116
Error BER softkey, 1176
Error Bits softkey, 1169
Error Blocks field, 1170
Error Count softkey, 446
See sense subsystem keys
Error Info softkey, 155
error messages, resolving, 674, 818
Error Out softkey, 417
Error Rate softkey
See calculate subsystem keys
*See*calculate subsystem keys
ESG file overview, 672, 816
ET softkey, 796
E-TCH/F43.2 softkey, 650
Even Second Delay field, 484, 517
Exceeds Any Limit softkey, 409
Exceeds Any Thresholds softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Execute Cal softkey, 72, 73
Ext 50 Ohm softkey, 24, 35
Ext 600 Ohm softkey, 24, 35
Ext BBG Ref Freq softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Ext CDMA Freq field, 504
Ext Clock Rate x1 x2 x4 softkey, 1024
Ext Data Clock Ext Int softkey
See EDGE subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Ext Delay Bits softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Ext Delay Off On softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Ext Delay Samples softkey, 325
Ext Delay softkey, 325
Ext Delay Time softkey, 236, 267, 291, 326, 380
Ext Frame Trigger Delay softkey, 431
Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset softkey, 27
Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset softkey, 28
Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Ext softkey
List/Sweep subsystem, 54
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See trigger subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Ext softkeys
Ext Coupling DC AC, 173, 180, 193
Ext Detector, 63
Ext Pulse, 202
Ext1, 176, 184, 196
Ext2, 176, 184, 196
extended numeric SCPI parameter, 8
External Frame Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 431
External softkey, 516

F

FACC softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
Fail Hold softkey, 409
Fall Delay softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Fall Time softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys

See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Falling softkey, 551
FBI State field, 1086
FCDMA softkey, 96
FCOR softkey, 1003, 1008
FCorr softkey, 806
FDEV1_FS softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
FDEV1_HS softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
FDEV2_FS softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
Field 1 field, 494
Field 2 field, 494
Field 3 field, 495
file
names, 105
retrieval, 116
systems, 14
types, 14
file overview, HDSPA, 816
file overview, HSPA, 672
Filter Alpha softkey, 1102
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Filter BbT softkey, 1103
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
FIR data, 108
FIR softkey, 97
First Mkr Point softkey, 304, 306
First Spread Code softkey, 360, 368
FIX softkey, 1086
FIX4 softkey, 647, 1085, 1114, 1118
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA baseband generator subsystem keys and fields
Flat Noise BW field, 1081
Flatness Off On softkey, 21
FM softkeys
FM Dev, 185
FM Dev Couple Off On, 185
FM Off On, 184
FM Path 1 2, 179
FM Stop Rate, 181
FM Sweep Rate, 183
FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, 182
FM Tone 2 Rate, 181
forgiving listening and precise talking, 7
Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 1101

Frame Count softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Frame Erasure softkey, 456
See calculate subsystem keys
Frame Length field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Frame Offset field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Frame offset field, 540
Frame Polarity softkey, 391
Frame Repeat Single Cont softkey, 895
Frame Struct field, 1061
Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont softkey, 1156
Frame Trigger Source Int Ext softkey, 432
Free Run softkey
list trigger source, 54
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See trigger subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Freq Dev softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Freq softkeys
Freq, 42, 49
Freq & Ampl, 49
Freq Channels Off On, 41
Freq Drift Type Linear Sine, 474
Freq Multiplier, 42
Freq Offset, 43, 474
Freq Ref Off On, 44
Freq Ref Set, 43
Freq Spacing, 283, 340, 341
Freq Start, 44, 49
Freq Stop, 45, 49
Frequency hardkey, 38, 41, 42, 45, 46
frequency modulation subsystem keys
Bus, 183
Dual-Sine, 182
Ext, 183
Ext Coupling DC AC, 180
Ext1, 184
Ext2, 184
FM Dev, 185
FM Dev Couple Off On, 185
FM Off On, 184
FM Path 1 2, 179
FM Stop Rate, 181
FM Sweep Rate, 183
FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, 182
FM Tone 2 Rate, 181
Free Run, 183
Incr Set, 180
Internal 1, 184
Internal 2, 184
Noise, 182
Ramp, 182
Sine, 182
Square, 182
Swept-Sine, 182
Triangle, 182
Trigger Key, 183
frequency subsystem keys
Adjust Phase, 47
Channel Number, 40
Freq, 42, 49
Freq Channels Off On, 41
Freq Multiplier, 42
Freq Offset, 43

Freq Ref Off On, 44
Freq Ref Set, 43
Freq Start, 44, 49
Freq Stop, 45, 49
Frequency, 38, 41, 42, 45, 46
Off, 42, 49
Phase Ref Set, 47
Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On, 48
FSK softkey, 97
FSYNCH Type field, 508
Full softkey, 533, 538
Function Generator softkey, 190

G

G softkey, 644, 658
Gain Unit dB Lin Index softkey, 370
Gate Active Low High softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Gate Clk Delay softkey, 420
Gate Delay Off On softkey, 421
Gate Mode Time Clk softkey, 420
Gate Off On softkey, 422
Gate Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 422
Gate Time Delay softkey, 421
Gated softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Gaussian softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
generate sine, 297
GMSK softkey, 660
Goto Row softkey, 338
GPIB Address softkey, 75
GPS Ref (f0) softkey, 772, 775
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int softkey, 772, 775
GPS subsystem
Data Mode Raw Enc TLM, 768
GPS subsystem keys
APCO 25 C4FM, 768
Data Mode Raw Enc TLM, 767
Doppler Shift, 768
Filter Alpha, 769
Filter BbT, 770
FIX4, 767
Gaussian, 768
GPS Ref (f0), 772
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int, 772
IQ Phase Normal Invert, 771
IS-95, 768
IS-95 Mod, 768
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 768

IS-95 w/EQ, 768
Nyquist, 768
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 770
P Code Pwr, 771
PN15, 767
PN9, 767
Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P, 771
Real-time GPS Off On, 773
Rectangle, 768
Root Nyquist, 768
Satellite ID, 773
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 768
User File, 767
User FIR, 768
Gray Coded QPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
GSM BERT Off On softkey, 459
GSM Off On softkey, 815
GSM softkey, 282, 283, 284
GSM subsystem keys
128QAM, 793
16 1's & 16 0's, 786, 795, 796, 798, 805
16PSK, 793
16QAM, 793
256QAM, 793
2-Lvl FSK, 793
32 1's & 32 0's, 786, 795, 796, 798, 805
32QAM, 793
4 1's & 4 0's, 786, 795, 796, 798, 805
4-Lvl FSK, 793
4QAM, 793
64 1's & 64 0's, 786, 795, 796, 798, 805
64QAM, 793
8 1's & 8 0's, 786, 795, 796, 798, 805
8PSK, 793
Access, 806
All Timeslots, 807
APCO 25 C4FM, 790
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 777
BBG Ref Ext Int, 789
Begin Frame, 807
Begin Timeslot #, 807, 808
Bit Rate, 778
BPSK, 793
Bus, 794, 811
Continuous, 810
CS-1, 798
CS-4, 802
Custom, 806
Custom TS, 797, 804
D8PSK, 793
Data Format Pattern Framed, 785
Diff Data Encode Off On, 788
Downlink MCS-1, 798
Dummy, 806
ET, 796
Ext, 786, 794, 795, 796, 805, 811
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 589, 789
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 788
Ext Delay Bits, 812
Ext Delay Off On, 813
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 813
Fall Delay, 780, 781
Fall Time, 780, 782
FCorr, 806
Filter Alpha, 777
Filter BbT, 778
FIX4, 786, 787, 795, 796, 797, 798, 803, 805, 806
Free Run, 810
Freq Dev, 791
Gate Active Low High, 811
Gated, 810
Gaussian, 790
Gray Coded QPSK, 793
GSM Off On, 815
I/Q Scaling, 791
IS-95, 790
IS-95 Mod, 790
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 790
IS-95 OQPSK, 793
IS-95 QPSK, 793
IS-95 w/EQ, 790

MSK, 793
Multislot Off On, 797
Normal, 806
Normal All, 806
Nyquist, 790
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 786
OQPSK, 793
π/4 DQPSK, 793
Patt Trig In 1, 814
Patt Trig In 2, 814
Phase Dev, 792
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 793
PN11, 786, 805
PN15, 786, 795, 796, 798, 802, 803, 805
PN20, 786, 805
PN23, 786, 805
PN9, 786, 795, 796, 798, 802, 803, 805
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 779
QPSK, 793
Recall Secondary Frame State, 794
Rectangle, 790
Reset & Run, 810
Restore Factory Default, 787
Rise Delay, 782, 783
Rise Time, 784
Root Nyquist, 790
S, 804
Save Secondary Frame State, 794
Secondary Frame Off On, 795
Sine, 785
Single, 810
SS, 796
Symbol Rate, 808
Sync, 806
Sync Out Offset, 807
TCH/FS, 798
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 805
Timeslot Off On, 805
Trigger & Run, 810
Trigger Key, 794, 811
TS, 806
TSC0, 797, 804
TSC1, 797, 804
TSC2, 797, 804
TSC3, 797, 804
TSC4, 797, 804
TSC5, 797, 804
TSC6, 797, 804
TSC7, 797, 804
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 790
Uplink MCS-1, 798
User File, 785, 786, 795, 796, 798, 805
User FIR, 790
User FSK, 792, 793
User I/Q, 792, 793
gsm subsystem keys
PRAM Files, 787
guides, lxxi

H

Half softkey, 533, 538
Header field, 490, 500
Help Mode Single Cont softkey, 156
hexadecimal values, 18
High Amplitude softkey
See sense subsystem keys
High Crest Mode Off On softkey, 23
Higher Layer softkey, 1159
Hostname softkey, 76
HSDPA file overview, 816
HSDPA over W-CDMA SCPI commands, 816
HSDPA user files, 816
HSPA file overview, 672
HSPA user files, 672

I

I Gain softkey, 389
I Offset softkey, 29, 390
I/Q Adjustments Off On softkey, 32
I/Q Calibration softkey, 72
I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 softkey, 29
I/Q Mapping Normal Invert softkey, 221, 247, 349
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto softkey, 33, 208, 222, 246, 275, 304, 333, 351, 478
I/Q Off On softkey, 37
I/Q Out Gain Balance softkey, 27
I/Q Output Atten softkey, 28
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto softkey, 206, 217, 242, 270, 301, 302, 331, 349, 470

I/Q Scaling softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
I/Q softkey, 98
I/Q Timing Skew Path, 32
I/Q timing Skew softkey, 31
IDLE softkey, 958, 977
IEEE 488.2 common command keys
Diagnostic Info, 89
Instrument Options, 90
RECALL Reg, 90
Run Complete Self Test, 92
Save Reg, 91
Save Seq[n] Reg[nn], 91
Select Seq, 90
Immediate softkey, 227, 261, 281, 315
See sense subsystem keys
Impairments Off On softkey, 471
Impedance 75 Ohm High softkey, 424
Incr Set hardkey, 69
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
Increment Scramble Code softkey, 356
Increment Timing Offset softkey, 359
Infinity softkey, 1064, 1161
Init Power field, 1105
Init Pwr field, 1123, 1138
Initial Bit Count softkey, 445
Initial Block Count softkey, 435, 438
Initial Frame Count softkey, 455
Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey, 342
Initialize Table softkey, 284
input subsystem keys
0.7V, 425
1.4V, 425
1.6V, 425
2.5V, 425
Clock Delay Off On, 423
Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 424
Clock Time Delay, 423
Data Polarity Neg Pos, 424
Gate Clk Delay, 420
Gate Delay Off On, 421
Gate Mode Time Clk, 420
Gate Off On, 422
Gate Polarity Neg Pos, 422
Gate Time Delay, 421
Impedance 75 Ohm High, 424
Resolution, 422
Insert Row softkey, 249, 252, 255, 284
Insert Waveform softkey, 317
installation guide, lxxi
Installed Board Info softkey, 81
Instrument Options softkey, 90
Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off softkey, 35
Int softkeys
Int Doublet, 202
Int Free-Run, 202
Int Gated, 202
Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 24, 34
Int Triggered, 202
integer response data, 11
Intermod softkey, 1068
Internal softkeys
Internal, 63, 176, 516
Internal 1, 184, 196
Internal 2, 184, 196
Internal Monitor, 190
Internal Square, 202
Inverse Video Off On softkey, 87
Inverted softkey, 521
IP address, 75
IP Address softkey, 76
IQ Phase Normal Invert softkey, 771, 774
IQ Polarity softkey, 392
IS-2000 SR3 DS softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
IS-95 Mod softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band subsystem keys and fields
IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
IS-95 OQPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
IS-95 QPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
IS-95 softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
IS-95 w/EQ softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
IS-97 Levels softkey, 229

J

jy, 939

L

LAN Config softkey, 75
Last Mkr Point softkey, 304, 306
Leap Seconds field, 505
Left Alternate softkey, 360
Left softkey, 1030
LF Out softkeys
  LF Out Amplitude, 186
  LF Out Off On, 190
  LF Out Stop Freq, 186, 187, 193
  LF Out Sweep Rate, 188
  LF Out Sweep Time, 189
  LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 187
  LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 186, 187, 193
Link Down Up softkey, 351, 1078
Link Forward Reverse softkey, 247, 483
list data, 114
List softkey, 98, 124
list/sweep subsystem keys
  # Points, 57
  Ampl, 49, 66
  Ampl Start, 49, 67
  Ampl Stop, 49, 68
  Dwell Type List Step, 51
  Freq, 42, 49
  Freq & Ampl, 49
  Freq Start, 44, 49
  Freq Stop, 45, 49
  Load List From Step Sweep, 55
  Manual Mode Off On, 53
  Manual Point, 52
  Off, 42, 49, 66
  Preset List, 56
  Step Dwell, 56
  Sweep Direction Down Up, 50
  Sweep Retrace Off On, 54
  Sweep Type List Step, 55
Load From Selected File softkey, 20, 123, 127, 340
Load List From Step Sweep softkey, 55
Load/Store softkey, 284
Logic Type softkey, 397
Long Code Mask field, 520
Long Code State field, 487, 520
Loop Back Test Type softkey, 397
Low Amplitude softkey, 434, 437
  See sense subsystem keys
Low Capacity softkey, 593, 604
Low Capacity with Z field softkey, 593, 604
low frequency output subsystem keys
  Bus, 189
  DC, 189
  Dual-Sine, 189
  Ext, 189
  Free Run, 189
  Function Generator, 190
  Internal Monitor, 190
  LF Out Amplitude, 186
  LF Out Off On, 190
  LF Out Stop Freq, 186, 187, 193
  LF Out Sweep Rate, 188
  LF Out Sweep Time, 189
  LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 187
  LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 186, 187, 193
  Noise, 189
  Ramp, 189
  Sine, 189
  Square, 189
  Swept-Sine, 189
  Triangle, 189
  Trigger Key, 189
LTM OFF field, 505

M

Manual Mode Off On softkey, 53
Manual Point softkey, 52
Marker 1 2 3 4 softkey, 306
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 212, 226, 260, 280, 479
  dual ARB subsystem, 312, 337, 479
  wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 374
Marker 1 softkey, 209, 210, 222, 223, 224, 257, 258, 276, 277, 309, 333, 334, 335, 371, 372, 478, 479
  dual ARB subsystem, 310
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 212, 226, 260, 280, 480
  dual ARB subsystem, 312, 337, 374, 479

Marker 2 softkey, 209, 210, 222, 223, 224, 257, 258, 276, 277, 309, 333, 334, 335, 371, 372, 478, 479
  dual ARB subsystem, 310
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 212, 226, 260, 280, 480
  dual ARB subsystem, 312, 337, 479
  wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 374
Marker 3 softkey, 209, 210, 222, 223, 224, 257, 258, 276, 277, 309, 333, 334, 335, 371, 372, 478, 479
  dual ARB subsystem, 310
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 212, 226, 260, 280, 480
  dual ARB subsystem, 312, 337, 479
  wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 374
Marker 4 softkey, 209, 210, 222, 223, 224, 257, 258, 276, 277, 309, 333, 334, 335, 371, 372, 478, 479
  dual ARB subsystem, 310
marker polarity, 212
Marker softkey, 304
Markers, 304
markers
  alc hold
    AWGN subsystem, 209
    CDMA ARB subsystem, 223
    CDMA2000 ARB subsystem, 257
    Dmodulation subsystem, 276
    dual ARB subsystem, 309
    multitone subsystem, 334, 335
    wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 371
  alternate amplitude
    AWGN subsystem, 209
    CDMA ARB subsystem, 222
    CDMA2000 ARB subsystem, 257
    Dmodulation subsystem, 276
    dual ARB subsystem, 309
    multitone subsystem, 333
    wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 371
  clearing, 304
  marker polarity
    CDMA ARB subsystem, 226
    CDMA2000 ARB subsystem, 260
    Dmodulation subsystem, 280
    dual ARB subsystem, 312, 479
    multitone subsystem, 337
    wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 374
  polarity
    AWGN subsystem, 212
  RF blanking/pulse
    AWGN subsystem, 210
    CDMA ARB subsystem, 224
    CDMA2000 ARB subsystem, 258
    Demodulation subsystem, 277
    dual ARB subsystem, 310
    wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 372
  setting, 306
  shifting points, 306
mass memory subsystem keys
  Binary, 124
  Copy File, 124
  Delete All NVWFM Files, 125
  Delete All WFM Files, 125
  Delete All WFM1 Files, 125
  Delete File, 126
  List, 124
  Load From Selected File, 127
  Rename File, 127
  State, 124
  Store To File, 127
  User Flatness, 124
Max Input softkey, 1068
Max Power field, 1106
Max Pwr field, 1124, 1139
MCDMA softkey, 99
MDMOD softkey, 99
MDWCDMA softkey, 100
Measurement Mode BER% Search softkey, 454
Measurement Mode BLER% Search softkey, 440
memory subsystem, 107, 109, 110
memory subsystem keys, 113, 115
  Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn], 123
  All, 104, 122
  Binary, 94
  Bit, 94
  CDMA, 95
  Copy File, 105, 114
  Data PRAM, 112
  Delete All ARB CDMA Files, 118
  Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 118
  Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files, 119
  Delete All ARB FCDMA Files, 119

Delete All ARB MCDMA Files, 120
Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files, 120
Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 121
Delete All ARB RCDMA Files, 121
Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files, 122
Delete All Binary Files, 118
Delete All Bit Files, 118
Delete All Files, 117
Delete All FIR Files, 119
Delete All FSK Files, 119
Delete All I/Q Files, 119
Delete All List Files, 120
Delete All MDMOD Files, 120
Delete All MFCDMA Files, 120
Delete All SEQ Files, 121
Delete All SHAPE Files, 121
Delete All State Files, 121
Delete All UFLT Files, 122
Delete File, 122
DMOD, 95
DWCDMA, 96
FCDMA, 96
FIR, 97
FSK, 97
I/Q, 98
List, 98
Load From Selected File, 123
MCDMA, 99
MDMOD, 99
MDWCDMA, 100
MFCDMA, 100
MTONE, 101
Oversample Ratio, 108
RCDMA, 101
Rename File, 123
SEQ, 102
SHAPE, 102
State, 103
Store To File, 123
User Flatness, 103
UWCDMA, 104
Message Data Raw Data (RPS11) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Message Part field, 1122
Message Pulse (RPS22) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Message Type field, 506
Message-Control Raw Data Clock (RPS12) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Meter Address softkeys, 77
Meter Channel A B softkey, 77
Meter Timeout softkey, 78
MFCDMA softkey, 100
Min Power field, 1106
Mod Index softkey, 475
Mod On/Off hardkey, 129
Modulation Filter Off On softkey, 297
Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey, 33, 34, 207, 221, 245, 246, 274, 302, 303, 332, 350, 476, 477
Msg Ctrl softkey, 1111
Msg Data softkey, 1111
Msg Pwr field, 1122, 1137
MSGPS subsystem keys
GPS Ref (f0), 775
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int, 775
IQ Phase Normal Invert, 774
Number of Satellites, 776
Pause/Resume, 774
Real-time MSGPS Off On, 776
Restart, 775
Scenario, 776
Select Scenario, 776
MSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
MTONE softkey, 101
multicarrier, 352
Multicarrier Off On softkey, 228, 247, 282
Multicarrier softkey, 352
Multislot Off On softkey, 650, 797

Multitone Off On softkey, 343
multitone subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 333
40.000 MHz, 331, 333
ARB Reference Ext Int, 337
ARB Sample Clock, 339
Clear Header, 330
Freq Spacing, 340, 341
Goto Row, 338
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 333
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 331
Initialize Phase Fixed Random, 342
Load From Selected File, 340
Marker 1, 333, 334, 335
Marker 2, 333, 334, 335
Marker 3, 333, 334, 335
Marker 4, 333, 334, 335
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 332
Multitone Off On, 343
None, 333, 334, 335
Number Of Tones, 340, 341
Random Seed Fixed Random, 342
Reference Freq, 337
Save Setup To Header, 330
Store To File, 340
Through, 331, 333
Toggle State, 338, 340
Waveform Runtime Scaling, 339
mV softkey, 170
mVemf softkey, 170

N

N Power field, 1082, 1112
N5102A, 384
See digital subsystem
N5102A Off On softkey, 399
NADC Off On softkey, 911
NADC softkey, 282, 283, 284
NADC subsystem keys
128QAM, 894
16 1's & 16 0's, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
16PSK, 894
16QAM, 894
256QAM, 894
2-Lvl FSK, 894
32 1's & 32 0's, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
32QAM, 894
4 1's & 4 0's, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
4-Lvl FSK, 894
4QAM, 894
64 1's & 64 0's, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
64QAM, 894
8 1's & 8 0's, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
8PSK, 894
All Timeslots, 904
APCO 25 C4FM, 891
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 878
BBG Ref Ext Int, 890
Begin Frame, 904
Begin Timeslot #, 904, 905
Bit Rate, 879
BPSK, 894
Bus, 896, 908
CDL, 898
CDVCC, 898, 901
Continuous, 906
D8PSK, 894
Data Format Pattern Framed, 886
Down Custom, 903
Down TCH, 903
Down TCH All, 903
Ext, 888, 896, 897, 899, 901, 902, 908
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 891
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 890
Ext Delay Bits, 909
Ext Delay Off On, 910
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 910
Fall Delay, 881, 882
Fall Time, 882, 883
Filter Alpha, 878
Filter BbT, 879
FIX4, 888, 889, 897, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903
Frame Repeat Single Cont, 895
Free Run, 907
Freq Dev, 893
Gate Active Low High, 908
Gated, 906
Gaussian, 891
Gray Coded QPSK, 894
I/Q Scaling, 892

IS-95, 891
IS-95 Mod, 891
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 891
IS-95 OQPSK, 894
IS-95 QPSK, 894
IS-95 w/EQ, 891
MSK, 894
NADC Off On, 911
Nyquist, 891
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 887
OQPSK, 894
π/4 DQPSK, 894
Patt Trig In 1, 910
Patt Trig In 2, 910
Phase Dev, 893
PN11, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
PN15, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
PN20, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
PN23, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
PN9, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 880
Polarity Normal Invert, 895
QPSK, 894
Rate Full Half, 892
Recall Secondary Frame State, 895
Rectangle, 891
Reset & Run, 907
Restore NADC Factory Default, 889
Rise Delay, 884
Rise Time, 885, 886
Root Nyquist, 891
SACCH, 898, 902
Save Secondary Frame State, 896
Secondary Frame Off On, 896
Sine, 881, 887
Single, 906
Symbol Rate, 905
SYNC, 899, 902
Sync Out Offset, 904
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 900
Timeslot Off On, 900
Trigger & Run, 907
Trigger Key, 896, 908
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 891
Up Custom, 903
Up TCH, 903
Up TCH All, 903
User File, 881, 887, 888, 897, 899, 901, 902
User FIR, 891
User FSK, 893, 894
User I/Q, 894
nadc subsystem keys
PRAM Files, 888
Name and Store softkey, 317
Negate I softkey, 390
Negate Q softkey, 393
Network ID field, 506
No Limits softkey
See calculate subsystem keys
No Thresholds softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Noise Bandwidth Factor softkey, 312
Noise Off On softkey, 510, 522
Noise Seed Fixed Random softkey, 214
Noise Seed softkey, 473
Noise softkey, 175, 182, 189, 195
NONE (RPS0) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
NONE softkey, 1167
None softkey, 161, 209, 210, 222, 223, 224, 257, 258, 276, 277, 309, 310, 333, 334, 335, 371, 372, 478, 479, 571, 1072, 1074, 1172, 1179
Normal All softkey, 660, 806
Normal softkey, 521, 660, 806, 1030
Num of Blk field, 1173, 1180
Num of Pre field, 1123, 1138
Number of AICH field, 1108
Number of PRACH 80ms field, 1122
Number of PRACH field, 1135, 1137
Number of Preamble field, 1138
Number of Satellites softkey, 776
Number Of Tones softkey, 340, 341
numeric boolean response data, 11
Numeric Format, 391
Numeric Format softkey, 391
numeric SCPI parameter, 8
numeric, extended SCPI parameter, 8
Nyquist softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys

See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

O

OCNS softkey, 361
octal values, 18
Off softkey, 24, 35, 42, 49, 66, 227, 261, 281, 315, 1134
Off softkey, dual ARB trigger delay, 325
Omitted softkey, 1064, 1161
On softkey, 227, 261, 281, 315, 1134
On/Off field, 1046, 1127
OpenLoop Ant1 SCH TSTD OFF softkey, 1069
OpenLoop Ant1 softkey, 1069
OpenLoop Ant2 SCH TSTD OFF softkey, 1069
OpenLoop Ant2 softkey, 1069
Optimize ACP ADJ ALT softkey, 351, 366
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey, 1103
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
options
001/002
all subsystem, 204, 466
custom subsystem, 552
Dmodulation subsystem, 270
dual ARB subsystem, 294
multitone subsystem, 330
400
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 344
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem, 1024
401
CDMA ARB subsystem, 215
CDMA2000 ARB subsystem, 240
CDMA2000 BBG subsystem, 483
402
DECT subsystem, 577
EDGE subsystem, 626
GSM subsystem, 777
NADC subsystem, 878
PDC subsystem, 912
PHS subsystem, 945
TETRA subsystem, 981
403
AWGN real-time subsystem, 467
AWGN subsystem, 205
406
bluetooth subsystem, 468
409
GPS subsystem, 767
424
GPS subsystem, 767
MSGPS subsystem, 774
UN7/300
calculate subsystem, 402
data subsystem, 412
input subsystem, 420, 426
sense subsystem, 429
Options Info softkey, 83
OQPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys

See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey, 128
output subsystem keys
Mod On/Off, 129
Output Blanking Off On Auto, 128
RF On/Off, 129
Oversample Ratio softkey, 108, 226
Overwrite softkey, 161

P

P Code Pwr softkey, 771
P Rev field, 507
P Rev Min field, 505
P softkey, 595
π/4 DQPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Packet (DH1) softkey, 480
Paging Indicator field, 514, 1050
Paging softkey, 229
parameter types. *See* SCPI commands parameter types
Pass Amplitude softkey, 434, 438
See sense subsystem keys
Pass Through Preset softkey, 399
Pass/Fail Limits softkey, 410
Pass/Fail Off On softkey, 410
paths, SCPI command tree, 7
Patt Trig In 1 softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys subsystem keys
Patt Trig In 2 softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys subsystem keys
Pattern trigger in 1 field, 1148
Pattern trigger in 2 field, 1149
Pause/Resume softkey, 774
PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
PCCPCH + SCH +1 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
PCCPCH + SCH softkey, 352, 357
P-CCPCH data (DRPS39) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
P-CCPCH data-clk (DRPS38) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
PCCPCH softkey, 1026, 1027
PDC Off On softkey, 944
PDC softkey, 282, 283, 284
PDC subsystem keys
128QAM, 927
16 1's & 16 0's, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
16PSK, 927
16QAM, 927

256QAM, 927
2-Lvl FSK, 927
32 1's & 32 0's, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
32QAM, 927
4 1's & 4 0's, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
4-Lvl FSK, 927
4QAM, 927
64 1's & 64 0's, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
64QAM, 927
8 1's & 8 0's, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
8PSK, 927
All Timeslots, 937
APCO 25 C4FM, 924
BBG Ref Ext Int, 923
Begin Frame, 937
Begin Timeslot #, 937, 938
Bit Rate, 913
BPSK, 927
Bus, 929, 941
CC, 930, 934, 936
Continuous, 940
D8PSK, 927
Data Format Pattern Framed, 920
Down Custom, 937
Down TCH, 937
Down TCH All, 937
Ext, 921, 929, 930, 931, 933, 935, 941
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 924
Ext Data Clock Ext Int, 912
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 923
Ext Delay Bits, 942
Ext Delay Off On, 943
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 943
Fall Delay, 915, 916
Fall Time, 915, 917
Filter Alpha, 912
Filter BbT, 913
FIX4, 921, 922, 930, 931, 932, 933, 935
Free Run, 940
Freq Dev, 926
Gate Active Low High, 941
Gated, 940
Gaussian, 924
Gray Coded QPSK, 927
I/Q Scaling, 925
IS-95, 924
IS-95 Mod, 924
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 924
IS-95 OQPSK, 927
IS-95 QPSK, 927
IS-95 w/EQ, 924
MSK, 927
Nyquist, 924
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 921
OQPSK, 927
π/4 DQPSK, 927
Patt Trig In 1, 944
Patt Trig In 2, 944
PDC Off On, 944
Phase Dev, 926
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 928
PN11, 921, 931, 933, 935
PN15, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
PN20, 921, 931, 933, 935
PN23, 921, 931, 933, 935
PN9, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 914
QPSK, 927
Rate Full Half, 925
Recall Secondary Frame State, 928
Rectangle, 924
Reset & Run, 940
Restore PDC Factory Default, 922
Rise Delay, 917, 918
Rise Time, 919
Root Nyquist, 924
SACCH, 931, 934, 936
Save Secondary Frame State, 928
Secondary Frame Off On, 929
Sine, 920
Single, 940
SW, 931, 934, 936
Symbol Rate, 938
Sync Out Offset, 937
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 932
Timeslot Off On, 933
Trigger & Run, 940
Trigger Key, 929, 941
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 924
Up Custom, 937

Up TCH, 937
Up TCH All, 937
Up VOX, 937
User File, 920, 921, 930, 931, 933, 935
User FIR, 924
User FSK, 927
User I/Q, 927
pdc subsystem keys
PRAM Files, 922
Performance Req softkey, 1068
Permuted ESN field, 490, 500
Phase Dev softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
phase modulation subsystem keys
ΦM Sweep Time softkey, 195, 192
ΦM Dev Couple Off On, 197
ΦM Dev softkey, 197
ΦM Off On softkey, 196
ΦM Path 1 2, 191
ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 194
ΦM Tone 2 Rate, 194
Bus, 195
Dual-Sine, 195
Ext, 195
Ext Coupling DC AC, 193
Ext1, 196
Ext2, 196
Free Run, 195
Incr Set, 192, 198
Internal 1, 196
Internal 2, 196
Noise, 195
Ramp, 195
Sine, 195
Square, 195
Swept-Sine, 195
Triangle, 195
Trigger Key, 195
Phase Polarity field, 513
Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Phase Polarity Normal Inverted softkey, 1078
Phase Ref Set softkey, 47
PHS Off On softkey, 980
PHS softkey, 282, 283, 284
PHS subsystem keys
128QAM, 966
16 1's & 16 0's, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
16-Lvl FSK, 966
16PSK, 966
16QAM, 966
256QAM, 966
2-Lvl FSK, 966
32 1's & 32 0's, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
32QAM, 966
4 1's & 4 0's, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
4-Lvl FSK, 966
4QAM, 966
64 1's & 64 0's, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
64QAM, 966
8 1's & 8 0's, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
8-Lvl FSK, 966
8PSK, 966
All Timeslots, 968
APCO 25 C4FM, 963
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 945
BBG Ref Ext Int, 962
Begin Frame, 968
Begin Timeslot #, 968, 969
Bit Rate, 946
BPSK, 966
Bus, 967, 974
C4FM, 966
Continuous, 970
CSID, 958, 976

Custom, 961
D8PSK, 966
Data Format Pattern Framed, 954
Ext, 955, 957, 960, 967, 974, 975, 979
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 962
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 961
Ext Delay Bits, 972
Ext Delay Off On, 973
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 973
Fall Delay, 949, 950
Fall Time, 949, 951
Filter Alpha, 945
Filter BbT, 946
FIX4, 955, 956, 957, 960, 975, 976, 979
Free Run, 971
Gate Active Low High, 972
Gated, 970
Gaussian, 963
Gray Coded QPSK, 966
I/Q Scaling, 964
IDLE, 958, 977
IS-95, 963
IS-95 Mod, 963
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 963
IS-95 OQPSK, 966
IS-95 QPSK, 966
IS-95 w/EQ, 963
MSK, 966
Nyquist, 963
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 955
OQPSK, 966
π/4 DQPSK, 966
Patt Trig In 1, 973
Patt Trig In 2, 973
Phase Dev, 964, 965
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 966
PHS Off On, 980
PN11, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
PN15, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
PN20, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
PN23, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
PN9, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 947
PSID, 958, 977
QPSK, 966
Recall Secondary Frame State, 966
Rectangle, 963
Reset & Run, 971
Restore PHS Factory Default, 956
Rise Delay, 951, 952
Rise Time, 953
Root Nyquist, 963
SA, 959, 978
Save Secondary Frame State, 967
Scramble Off On, 948
Scramble Seed, 948
Secondary Frame Off On, 967
Sine, 954
Single, 970
Symbol Rate, 969
SYNC, 961
Sync Out Offset, 968
TCH, 961
TCH All, 961
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 957, 976
Timeslot Off On, 959, 978
Timeslot Type, 979
Trigger & Run, 971
Trigger Key, 967, 974
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 963
User File, 954, 955, 957, 960, 975, 979
User FIR, 963
User FSK, 965, 966
User I/Q, 965, 966
UW, 959, 960, 977, 978
phs subsystem keys
PRAM Files, 956
PI Bits field, 1050
PICH 10ms FramePulse (DRPS37) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
PICH data (DRPS35) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
PICH data-clk (DRPS34) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
PICH softkey, 361, 1026, 1027
PICH TimeSlot Pulse (DRPS36) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
Pilot softkey, 228, 229, 231, 247, 254
Playback Ratio field, 1030
PN Offset field, 516

PN Offset softkey, 252, 255
PN11 softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
PN15 softkey
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
PN20 softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
PN23 softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
PN9 Mode Normal Quick softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
PN9 Mode Preset softkey, 159
PN9 softkey
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See data subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
polarity
awgn subsystem, 212
markers
cdma arb subsystem, 226
cdma2000 arb subsystem, 260
dmodulation subsystem, 280
dual ARB subsystem, 312, 479
multitone subsystem, 337
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 374
polarity markers
awgn subsystem, 212
Polarity Normal Invert softkey, 895
Port Config softkey, 398
Power Control Signal Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 1108
Power field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See wideband CDMA baseband generator subsystem keys and fields
Power Hold Off On softkey, 1105
Power Meter softkey, 78
Power Mode Norm TPC softkey, 1108

Power On Last Preset softkey, 158
Power Search Manual Auto softkey, 60, 62
Power Search Reference Fixed Mod softkey, 61
Power softkey, 368
power subsystem keys
  ALC Off On, 62
  Alt Amp Delta, 63
  Alt Ampl Off On, 64
  Ampl, 49, 66
  Ampl Offset, 68
  Ampl Ref Off On, 67
  Ampl Ref Set, 66
  Ampl Start, 49, 67
  Ampl Stop, 49, 68
  Amplitude, 66, 69
  Atten Hold Off On, 65
  Auto, 58, 59
  Do Power Search, 60, 62
  Ext Detector, 63
  Internal, 63
  Off, 49, 66
  Power Search Manual Auto, 60, 62
  Power Search Reference Fixed Mod, 61
  Set ALC Level, 60
  Set Atten, 65
  Source Module, 63
  Span Type User Full softkey, 62
  Start Frequency, 61
  step, 69
  Stop Frequency, 61
PPCCPCH softkey, 361, 362
Pp-m field, 1124, 1140
PRACH Mode Single Multi softkey, 1121
PRACH Power Setup Mode Pp-m Total softkey, 1128
PRACH Processing (RPS19) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
PRACH Scrambling Code field, 1129
PRACH softkey, 1104
PRACH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 1133
PRACH Trigger softkey, 1133
PRACH Trigger Source Immedi Trigger softkey, 1133
PRAM
  downloads, 112
  list, 113
PRAM DATA BLOCK, 114
pram files
  CUSTOM subsystem keys, 562
  DECTsubsystem keys, 587
  EDGE subsystem keys, 635
  GSM subsystem keys, 787
  NADC subsystem keys, 888
  PDC subsystem keys, 922
  PHS subsystem keys, 956
  TETRA subsystem keys, 992
PRAM LIST, 114
PRAM?, 114
PRAT field, 507
Pre Sig field, 1125
Preamble power average field, 1127
Preamble Pulse (RPS21) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Preamble Raw Data (RPS15) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Preamble Raw Data Clock (RPS16) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Preamble softkey, 1111
precise talking and forgiving listening, 7
Preset hardkey, 158
Preset List softkey, 21, 56
Preset Normal User softkey, 160
programming guide, lxxi
PSCH softkey, 361
PSCH State field, 1052
PSID softkey, 958, 977
pulse modulation subsystem keys
  Ext Pulse, 202
  Int Doublet, 202
  Int Free-Run, 202
  Int Gated, 202
  Int Triggered, 202
  Internal Square, 202
  Pulse Off On, 202
  Pulse Period, 200
  Pulse Rate, 199

Pulse Width, 201
Pulse softkeys
Pulse Off On, 202
Pulse Period, 200
Pulse Rate, 199
Pulse Width, 201
Pulse/RF blanking, 310
pulse/RF blanking markers
awgn subsystem, 210
cdma arb subsystem, 224
cdma2000 arb, 258
dmodulation, 277
dual ARB subsystem, 310
wideband cdma arb, 372
Puncture fields, 1173, 1180
Puncture softkey, 1062
PwrOffs field, 1061, 1158
PWT softkey, 282, 283, 284

Q

Q Gain softkey, 392
Q Offset softkey, 30, 394
QOF field, 491, 501
QPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Quadrature Angle Adjustment softkey, 25, 30
Quarter softkey, 533, 538
quotes, SCPI command use of, 17

R

RACH TrCH softkey, 1111
Radio Config field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Radio Config softkey, 253
RadioConfig 1/2 Access softkey, 483
RadioConfig 1/2 Traffic softkey, 483
RadioConfig 3/4 Common Control softkey, 483
RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access softkey, 483
RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic softkey, 483
Ramp field, 491
Ramp softkey, 175, 182, 189, 195
Ramp Step field, 1124, 1139
Ramp Time field, 491
Random Seed Fixed Random softkey, 342
Random softkey, 360, 368
Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P softkey, 771
Rate Full Half softkey, 892, 925
Rate Match Attr field, 1077, 1173, 1180
Rate softkey, 252, 255
RCDMA softkey, 101
real response data, 10
Real-time AWGN Off On softkey, 467
real-time AWGN subsystem keys
Bandwidth, 467
Real-time AWGN Off On, 467
Real-time GPS Off On softkey, 773
Real-time MSGPS Off On softkey, 776
Real-time Noise softkey, 314
RECALL Reg softkey, 90
Recall Secondary Frame State softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Rectangle softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Ref Data Rate field, 1080, 1110
Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey, 48
Ref Sensitivity softkey, 1068
Reference Freq softkey, 481
See AWGN subsystem keys
See bluetooth subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See multitone subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Reference Frequency softkey, 386
Reference Out softkey, 417
references, lxxi
Rename File, 123
Rename File softkey, 127
Reserved field, 507
Reset & Run softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Reset RS-232 softkey, 79
Reset to Initial Power softkey, 1107
Resolution softkey, 422
resolving error messages/setting conflicts, 674, 818
response data types. *See* SCPI commands response types
Restart softkey, 775
Restore DECT Factory Default softkey, 587
Restore EDGE Factory Default softkey, 636
Restore Factory Default softkey, 787
Restore NADC Factory Default softkey, 889
Restore PDC Factory Default softkey, 922
Restore PHS Factory Default softkey, 956
Restore Sys Defaults softkey, 159
Restore TETRA Factory Default softkey, 993
Resync Limits softkey, 460
Retrigger Mode Off On softkey, 375
Reverse softkey, 228
Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey, 73
rf blanking, 310
RF blanking/pulse markers
awgn subsystem, 210
cdma arb subsystem, 224
cdma2000 arb subsystem, 258
dmodulation subsystem, 277
dual ARB subsystem, 310
wideband cdma arb subsystem, 372
RF On/Off hardkey, 129
Right Alternate softkey, 360
Right softkey, 1030
Rise Delay softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Rise Time softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Rising softkey, 551
RMC 144 kbps (25.141) softkey, 1141
RMC 384 kbps (25.141) softkey, 1141
RMC 64 kbps (25.141) softkey, 1141
RMC122 kbps (25.141) softkey, 1141
RMS header info, 298, 299

RMS noise header info, 298
Root Nyquist softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
rotate markers, 306
Rotation softkey, 394
route subsystem keys
Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos, 130, 131
Data Clock Out Neg Pos, 133
Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 130, 132, 134
Data Out Polarity Neg Pos, 133, 135
Data Polarity Neg Pos, 131, 132
DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On, 135
Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos, 134, 135
Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos, 131, 132
RS-232 Baud Rate softkey, 79
RS-232 ECHO 0ff On softkeys, 79
RS-232 Timeout softkeys, 80
Run Complete Self Test softkey, 92
runtime scaling, 316, 339

S

S softkey, 649, 804
See DECT subsystem keys
SA softkey, 959, 978
SACCH softkey, 898, 902, 931, 934, 936
Samples softkey, dual ARB trigger delay, 325
Sanitize softkey, 161
Satellite ID softkey, 773
Save Reg softkey, 91
Save Secondary Frame State softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, 91
Save Setup To Header softkey, 206, 220, 245, 273, 301, 330, 348, 471
Save User Preset softkey, 160
Scale to 0dB softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Scale Waveform Data softkey, 316
scaling
during playback, 316, 339
waveform files, 316
Scaling softkey, 316, 395
SCCPCH softkey, 361, 362
Scenario softkey, 776
SCFN field, 1066, 1163
SCH slot-pulse (DRPS10) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
SCPI
errors, 155
SCPI command subsystems
3GPP W-CDMA HSPA, 672
all, 466
amplitude modulation, 172
AWGN, 205
AWGN real-time, 467
bluetooth, 468
calculate, 402
calibration, 72
CDMA ARB, 215
CDMA2000 ARB, 240
CDMA2000 BBG, 483
communication, 75
correction, 20

custom, 552
data, 412
DECT, 577
diagnostic, 81
digital, 384
digital modulation, 22
display, 85
Dmodulation, 270
Dual ARB, 294
E4438C, 204
EDGE, 626
frequency, 38
frequency modulation, 179
GPS subsystem, 767
GSM, 777
HSDPA over W-CDMA, 816
IEEE 488.2 common commands, 88
input, 420, 426
list/sweep, 49
low frequency output, 186
mass memory, 124
memory, 94
MSGPS subsystem, 774
multitone, 330
N5102A, 384
NADC, 878
output, 128
PDC, 912
phase modulation, 191
PHS, 945
power, 58
pulse modulation, 199
route, 130
sense, 429
status, 136
system, 154
TETRA, 981
trigger, 166
unit, 170
wideband CDMA ARB, 344
wideband CDMA base band generator, 1024
SCPI commands
command tree paths, 7
parameter and response types, 7
parameter types
boolean, 10
discrete, 9
extended numeric, 8
numeric, 8
string, 10
response data types
discrete, 11
integer, 11
numeric boolean, 11
real, 10
string, 11
root command, 6
SCPI reference, lxxi
SCPI softkey, 156, 159
Scramble Code softkey, 360, 366, 368
Scramble Off On softkey, 948, 984
Scramble Offset softkey, 360, 368
Scramble Seed softkey, 948, 984
Scrambling Code field, 1059, 1060, 1155
Screen Saver Delay
1 hr softkey, 164
Screen Saver Mode softkeys, 164
Screen Saver Off On softkeys, 164
Second DPDCH I Q softkey, 366
Secondary Frame Off On softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
secure wave directory, 116
security functions
erase, 161
none, 161
overwrite, 161, 163
sanitize, 161, 163
secure display, 160
secure mode, 162
segment advance
trigger response, 322
Segment Advance softkey, 319
Select File softkey, 249, 282
Select Scenario softkey, 776

Select Seq softkey, 90
Select Waveform softkey, 327, 328
sense subsystem keys
  Adjust Gain, 441
  Aux, 442, 458, 464
  Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 464
  BER Mode Off On, 429, 433, 452
  BERT Off On, 461
  BERT Resync Off On, 461
  Bit Count, 443, 445
  Bit Delay Off On, 463
  Block Count, 432, 434, 436, 448, 452
  Block Erasure, 430, 435, 448, 449, 450, 452, 453
  Bus, 442, 458, 464
  Class Ib Bit Error, 455, 456
  Class II Bit Error, 456
  Cycle Count, 463
  Delay Bits, 463
  EDGE BERT Off On, 446
  Error Count, 446, 461
  Exceeds Any Thresholds, 456
  Ext, 442, 458, 464
  Ext Frame Trigger Delay, 431
  External Frame Polarity Net Pos, 431
  Frame Count, 451, 454
  Frame Erasure, 456
  Frame Trigger Source Int Ext, 432
  GSM BERT Off On, 459
  High Amplitude, 433, 437, 444
  Immediate, 442, 458, 464
  Initial Bit Count, 445
  Initial Block Count, 435, 438
  Initial Frame Count, 455
  Low Amplitude, 434, 437, 444, 451
  Measurement Mode BER% Search, 454
  Measurement Mode BLER% Search, 440
  No Thresholds, 430, 435, 450, 453, 456, 462
  Pass Amplitude, 434, 438, 445
  PN11, 460
  PN15, 460
  PN20, 460
  PN23, 460
  PN9, 460
  Resync Limits, 460
  Spcl Pattern 0’s 1’s, 459
  Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On, 460
  Spectrum Invert Off On, 441, 455
  Stop Measurement, 439, 453
  Sync Source BCH PDCH, 442
  Sync Source BCH TCH, 458
  Synchronize to BCH/PDCH, 441
  Synchronize to BCH/TCH, 457
  Target BER %, 433, 436
  Timeslot, 440, 453
  Total Bits, 462
  Trigger Key, 442, 458, 464
  Uplink Timing Advance, 443, 459
SEQ softkey, 102
sequence, creating, 317
service
  guide, lxxi
Set ALC Level softkey, 60
Set Atten softkey, 65
Set Marker Off All Points softkey, 305
Set Marker Off Range Of Points softkey, 304
Set Marker On Range Of Points softkey, 306
setting conflicts, resolving, 674, 818
setting markers, 306
setup sweep, 49
SF/2 softkey, 1159
SF2 softkey, 1062
SFN reset-signal (DRPS5) softkey, 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
SFN RST Polarity softkey, 1155
SFN-CFN Frame Offset softkey, 1104
SHAPE softkey, 102
shift markers, 306
Signal Type softkey, 396
Signature field, 1140
Sine softkey
  See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See frequency modulation subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See low frequency output subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See phase modulation subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys

See TETRA subsystem keys
single
segment advance, 322
Single softkey
dual ARB subsystem keys, 322
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Single Sweep softkey, 167
skew, 31, 32
skew, quadrature (angle) adjustment
BBG, 25
RF path, 30
Slot Format field, 1031, 1038, 1087, 1098, 1115, 1120
softkey, 123
software options, 82
Source Module softkey, 63
Span Type User Full softkey, 62
Spcl Pattern 0's 1's softkey, 459
Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On softkey, 460
Spectrum Invert Off On softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Spread Rate 1 softkey, 247, 254, 262
Spread Rate 3, 254
Spread Rate 3 softkey, 247, 262
Spread Rate field, 515
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier, 247
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier softkey, 263
Spurious Response softkey, 1068
Square softkey, 175, 182, 189, 195
square wave pulse rate
internally generated, 199
SR1 9 Channel softkey, 249
SR1 Pilot softkey, 249
SR3 Direct 9 Channel softkey, 249
SR3 Direct Pilot softkey, 249
SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel softkey, 249
SR3 MCarrier Pilot softkey, 249
SS softkey, 796
SSB softkey, 1003, 1008
SSCH 2nd Scramble Group field, 1060
SSCH Power field, 1060
SSCH softkey, 361
SSCH State field, 1061
Standard softkey, 360
Start Access Slot Position in 80ms Period field, 1126
Start Frequency softkey, 61, 74
Start Sub-Channel# field, 1130
State field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
State softkey, 103, 124
STD softkey, 1084
Step Dwell softkey, 56
Step Power field, 1107
Stop Frequency softkey, 61, 74
Stop Measurement softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Store Custom CDMA State softkey, 232, 251, 254
Store Custom Dig Mod State softkey, 285
Store Custom Multicarrier softkey, 231, 249
Store Custom W-CDMA State softkey, 356, 359
Store To File softkey, 21, 123, 127, 340, 368
string response data, 11
string SCPI parameter, 10
strings, quote usage, 17
STS softkey, 1004, 1009
Sub Channel Timing (RPS17) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Subnet Mask softkey, 77
subsystems, SCPI commands
See SCPI command subsystems
Sum softkey, 24
Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB softkey, 36
SW softkey, 931, 934, 936
Swap IQ softkey, 391
Sweep Direction Down Up softkey, 50
Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey, 166
Sweep Retrace Off On softkey, 54

sweep setup, 49
Sweep Type List Step softkey, 55
sweep/list subsystem keys
  Load From Selected File
    Store to File, 49
Swept-Sine softkey, 175, 182, 189, 195
Symbol Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 134
Symbol Rate field, 1087, 1096, 1119
Symbol Rate softkey, 286, 360, 368, 662, 1115
Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 135
Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 131, 132
Symbol Timing Err softkey, 476
Sync Out Offset softkey, 618, 661, 807, 904, 937, 968, 1015
SYNC softkey, 899, 902, 961
Sync softkey, 229, 806
Sync Source BCH PDCH softkey, 442
Sync Source BCH TCH softkey, 458
Sync Source SFN FClk ESG softkey, 1156
Synchronize to BCH/PDCH softkey, 441
Synchronize to BCH/TCH softkey, 457
System ID field, 508
system subsystem keys
  8648A/B/C/D, 156, 159
  8656B,8657A/B, 156, 159
  8657D NADC, 156, 159
  8657D PDC, 156, 159
  8657J PHS, 156, 159
  Activate Secure Display, 160
  Enter Secure Mode, 162
  erase, 161
  Erase All, 161
  Erase and Overwrite All, 163
  Erase and Sanitize All, 163
  Error Info, 155
  Help Mode Single Cont, 156
  none, 161
  overwrite, 161
  PN9 Mode Preset, 159
  Power On Last Preset, 158
  Preset, 158
  Preset Normal User, 160
  Restore Sys Defaults, 159
  sanitize, 161
  Save User Preset, 160
  SCPI, 156, 159
  Screen Saver Delay
    1 hr, 164
  Screen Saver Mode, 164
  Screen Saver Off On, 164
  Time/Date, 154, 165
  View Next Error Message, 155

T

T1 softkey, 658
T2 softkey, 659
Target BER % softkey
  See sense subsystem keys
TCH All softkey, 961
TCH softkey, 961
TCH/FS softkey, 645, 648, 798
tDPCH Offset field, 1039
Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 2 softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 4 softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH softkey, 352, 357
Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH softkey, 352, 357
TETRA Off On softkey, 1023
TETRA softkey, 282, 283, 284
TETRA subsystem keys
  128QAM, 998
  16 1's & 16 0's, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
  16PSK, 998
  16QAM, 998
  256QAM, 998
  2-Lvl FSK, 998
  32 1's & 32 0's, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
  32QAM, 998
  4 1's & 4 0's, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
  4-Lvl FSK, 998
  4QAM, 998

64 1's & 64 0's, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
64QAM, 998
8 1's & 8 0's, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
8PSK, 998
All Timeslots, 1015
APCO 25 C4FM, 995
B, 1003, 1008
B1, 1001, 1006
B2, 1001, 1006
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 981
BBG Ref Ext Int, 994
Begin Frame, 1015
Begin Timeslot #, 1015, 1016
Bit Rate, 982
BPSK, 998
Bus, 999, 1020
Continuous, 1018
D8PSK, 998
Data Format Pattern Framed, 990
Dn Custom Cont, 1014
Dn Normal Cont, 1014
Dn Normal Disc, 1014
Dn Sync Cont, 1014
Dn Sync Disc, 1014
Ext, 991, 999, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1020
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 994
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 993
Ext Delay Bits, 1021
Ext Delay Off On, 1021
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 1022
Fall Delay, 984, 986
Fall Time, 985, 986
FCOR, 1003, 1008
Filter Alpha, 981
Filter BbT, 982
FIX4, 991, 992, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014
Free Run, 1018
Freq Dev, 996
Gate Active Low High, 1019
Gated, 1018
Gaussian, 995
Gray Coded QPSK, 998
I/Q Scaling, 996
IS-95, 995
IS-95 Mod, 995
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 995
IS-95 OQPSK, 998
IS-95 QPSK, 998
IS-95 w/EQ, 995
MSK, 998
Nyquist, 995
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 991
OQPSK, 998
π/4 DQPSK, 998
Patt Trig In 1, 1022
Patt Trig In 2, 1022
Phase Dev, 997
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 998
PN11, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
PN15, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
PN20, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
PN23, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
PN9, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 983
QPSK, 998
Recall Secondary Frame State, 999
Rectangle, 995
Reset & Run, 1018
Restore TETRA Factory Default, 993
Rise Delay, 987, 988
Rise Time, 988, 989
Root Nyquist, 995
Save Secondary Frame State, 999
Scramble Off On, 984
Scramble Seed, 984
Secondary Frame Off On, 1000
Sine, 990
Single, 1018
SSB, 1003, 1008
STS, 1004, 1009
Symbol Rate, 1016

Sync Out Offset, 1015
TETRA Off On, 1023
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 1010
Timeslot Off On, 1010
Trigger & Run, 1018
Trigger Key, 999, 1020
TS, 1001, 1006, 1010, 1011, 1013
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 995
Up Control 1, 1014
Up Control 2, 1014
Up Custom, 1014
Up Normal, 1014
User File, 990, 991, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1012, 1013
User FIR, 995
User FSK, 997, 998
User I/Q, 997, 998
tetra subsystem keys
PRAM Files, 992
TFCI Field Off On softkey, 360, 365, 368, 370
TFCI Pat field, 1039
TFCI Pattern field, 1088, 1116
TFCI State field, 1089, 1117
Tfirst field, 1032
TGCFN field, 1062, 1158
TGD field, 1063, 1159
Tgl field, 1032
TGL1 field, 1063, 1160
TGL2 field, 1063, 1160, 1161
TGPL1 field, 1064, 1160
TGPRC field, 1161
TGPS Inactive Active softkey, 1162
TGSN field, 1065, 1162
Through softkey, 32, 205, 208, 217, 222, 241, 246, 270, 275, 302, 303, 331, 333, 348, 350, 470, 477
Time field, 508
Time softkey, dual ARB trigger delay, 325
Time/Date softkey, 154, 165
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Timeslot Off On softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Timeslot Offset softkey, 1129
Timeslot softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Timeslot Type softkey, 979
Timing Offset softkey, 1130, 1155, 1165
tOCNS Offset field, 1046
Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4 softkey, 317
Toggle State softkey, 338, 340
Total Bits field, 1169
Total Bits softkey, 462
Total Block field, 1171
TotalPwr field, 1082, 1112
TPC Pat Steps field, 1089
TPC Pat Trig Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 1091
TPC Pattern field, 1091
TPC Steps field, 1040
TPC UserFile Trig field, 1092
Tp-m field, 1131
Tp-p field, 1132
Traffic Bearer softkey, 593, 604
Traffic Bearer with Z field softkey, 593, 604
Traffic softkey, 229
Transp Chan A softkey, 1035
Transp Chan B softkey, 1035
Transp Position Flexible Fixed softkey, 1076
Transport CH softkey, 1047
TrCH BER field, 1097
TrCh BlkSize 168 softkey, 1128
TrCh BlkSize 360 softkey, 1128
TrCH State Off On softkey, 1181
TrCHl State Off On softkey, 1078
Triangle softkey, 175, 182, 189, 195
Trigger & Run softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Trigger Advance field, 550
Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 168
Trigger Key softkey
list/sweep subsystem, 54
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See trigger subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 167
trigger source, list sweep, 54
trigger subsystem keys
Bus, 168, 550
Ext, 168, 550
Free Run, 168, 550
Single Sweep, 167
Sweep Repeat Single Cont, 166
Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos, 168
Trigger Key, 168, 550
Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos, 167
Trigger Sync Reply (RPS7) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
triggers
response selection
segment advance mode, dual ARB, 322
Truncated PN9 softkey, 469
TS softkey, 806, 1001, 1006, 1010, 1011, 1013
TSC0 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TSC1 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TSC2 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TSC3 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TSC4 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TSC5 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TSC6 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TSC7, 649, 797, 804
TSC7 softkey, 649, 659, 797, 804
TTI field, 1077, 1134, 1174, 1181
TTI Frame Clock (RPS9) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Turbo Coding field, 502, 549
Turbo softkey, 1072, 1074, 1167
Type softkey, 360, 368

U

UDI 64 kbps softkey, 1141
UDI ISDN (25.101) softkey, 1037
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Uncoded softkey, 650
unit subsystem keys
dBm, 170

dBuV, 170
dBuVemf, 170
mV, 170
mVemf, 170
uV, 170
uVemf, 170
unprotected
memory subsystem, 116
unspecified RMS, 298, 299
unspecified RMS noise, 298
Up Control 1 softkey, 1014
Up Control 2 softkey, 1014
Up Custom softkey, 903, 937, 1014
Up Normal softkey, 1014
Up TCH All softkey, 903, 937
Up TCH softkey, 903, 937
Up VOX softkey, 937
Up/Down softkey, 1040, 1090
Update Display Cycle End Cont softkey, 411
Update in Remote Off On softkey, 87
Uplink MCS-1 softkey, 645, 648, 798
Uplink MCS-5 softkey, 650
Uplink MCS-9 softkey, 650
Uplink Timing Advance softkey
See sense subsystem keys
uploading files, 116
user
documentation, lxxi
User File softkey
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
user files, HSDPA, 816
user files, HSPA, 672
User FIR softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
User Flatness softkey, 103, 124
User FSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
User I/Q softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
uV softkey, 170
uVemf softkey, 170
UW softkey, 959, 960, 977, 978
UWCDMA softkey, 104

V

View Next Error Message softkey, 155

W

Walsh Code softkey, 252, 255
Walsh field
  See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
waveform
  sequence, dual ARB, 317
Waveform Length softkey, 212, 238
waveform license time remaining, 84
Waveform Licenses softkey, 82, 84
Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey, 316, 339
waveform scaling
  during playback, 316, 339
  files, 316
waveform, creating a multitone, 330
W-CDMA Off On softkey, 382, 1181
WCDMA softkey
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See dual ARB subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
wideband AM, 173
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  1 DPCH, 352, 357
  2 Carriers, 353
  2.100 MHz, 350
  3 Carriers, 353
  3 DPCH, 352, 357
  4 Carriers, 353
  40.000 MHz, 348, 350
  APCO 25 C4FM, 346
  Apply Channel Setup, 360, 368
  ARB Reference Ext Int, 374
  ARB Sample Clock, 376
  Bus, 379
  Channel, 360, 368
  Chip Rate, 346
  Clear Header, 348
  Clip |I| To, 344, 354
  Clip |Q| To, 344, 355
  Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 344
  Clip Type |I+jQ| To, 345, 355
  Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 345, 355
  Continuous, 376
  Custom WCDMA State, 367
  DPCCH, 367
  DPCCH + 1 DPDCH, 367
  DPCCH + 2 DPDCH, 367
  DPCCH + 3 DPDCH, 367
  DPCCH + 4 DPDCH, 367
  DPCCH + 5 DPDCH, 367
  DPCH, 361
  Equal Energy per Symbol, 365
  Ext Delay Off On, 380
  Ext Delay Time, 380
  Ext Key, 379
  Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 381
  Filter Alpha, 347
  Filter BbT, 347
  First Spread Code, 360, 368
  Free Run, 378
  Gain Unit dB Lin Index, 370
  Gate Active Low High, 378
  Gated, 376
  Gaussian, 346
  I/Q Mapping Norma Invert, 349
  I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 351
  I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 349
  Increment Scramble Code, 356
  Increment Timing Offset, 359
  IS-2000 SR3 DS, 346
  IS-95, 346
  IS-95 Mod, 346
  IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 346
  IS-95 w/EQ, 346
  Left Alternate, 360
  Link Down Up, 351
  Marker 1, 371, 372
  Marker 2, 371, 372
  Marker 3, 371, 372
  Marker 4, 371, 372
  Marker Polarity Neg Pos, 374
  Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 350
  None, 371, 372
  Nyquist, 346
  OCNS, 361
  Optimize ACP ADJ ALT, 351, 366
  Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 348
  Patt Trig In 1, 381
  Patt Trig In 2, 381

PCCPCH + SCH, 352, 357
PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH, 352, 357
PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH, 352, 357
PICH, 361
Power, 368
PPCCPCH, 361, 362
PSCH, 361
Random, 360, 368
Rectangle, 346
Reference Freq, 374
Reset & Run, 378
Retrigger Mode Off On, 375
Right Alternate, 360
Root Nyquist, 346
Save Setup To Header, 348
Scale to 0dB, 365
SCCPCH, 361, 362
Scramble Code, 360, 366, 368
Scramble Offset, 360, 368
Second DPDCH I Q, 366
Single, 376
SSCH, 361
Standard, 360
Store Custom W-CDMA State, 356, 359
Store To File, 368
Symbol Rate, 360, 368
Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH, 352, 357
Test Model 1 w/32 DPPCH, 352, 357
Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 352, 357
Test Model 2, 352, 357
Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH, 352, 357
Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH, 352, 357
Test Model 4, 352, 357
Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH, 352, 357
Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH, 352, 357
Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH, 352, 357
TFCI Field Off On, 360, 365, 368, 370
Through, 348, 350
Trigger & Run, 378
Trigger Key, 379
Type, 360, 368
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 346
User FIR, 346
WCDMA, 346
W-CDMA Off On, 382
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
# of Blocks, 1075
1/2 Conv, 1072, 1074, 1167
1/3 Conv, 1072, 1074, 1167
10 msec, 1100
10ms Frame Pulse (DRPS11), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
12.2 kbps (34.121), 1037
144 kbps (34.121), 1037
20 msec, 1100
2560 msec, 1100
2nd Scr Offset, 1038, 1045
3.84MHz chip-clk (DRPS4), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
384 kbps (34.121), 1037
40 msec, 1100
64 kbps (34.121), 1037
80 msec, 1100
80ms Frame Pulse (DRPS13), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
A, 1029
ACS, 1068
Active, 1065
Actual BER, 1176
Actual BLER, 1170, 1177
AICH, 1134
AICH Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 1109
All Down, 1040, 1090
All Up, 1040, 1090
Alt power in, 1147
AMR 12.2 kbps, 1037, 1141
APCO 25 C4FM, 1041, 1101
Apply Channel Setup, 1025, 1079
B, 1029
Base Delay Tp-a, 1131
BBG Chip Clock Ext Int, 1024
BBG Data Clock Ext In, 1028
BER, 1170, 1172, 1177, 1179
Beta, 1083, 1093
BLER, 1171, 1172, 1178, 1179

Blk Set Size, 1071
Blk Size, 1070, 1166, 1174
Blocking, 1068
Burst gate in, 1148
C Power, 1080
C Power value, 1110
C/N value, 1025, 1079, 1109
CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10), 1143
Chan Code, 1034, 1035, 1044
Channel Code, 1049, 1084, 1094, 1135, 1136
Channel Code field, 1048
Channel State, 1093, 1100
Channel State Off On, 1028, 1032, 1033, 1035, 1041, 1043, 1046, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1059, 1082, 1112, 1167, 1174, 1175
ChCode Ctl, 1125
ChCode Dat, 1125
Chip Clock (RPS1), 1143, 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Chip Rate, 1034, 1083
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, 1164
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 1066, 1067
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, 1164
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 1067
Compressed Mode Off On, 1163
Compressed Mode Start Trigger, 1043, 1066, 1164
Compressed Mode Stop Trigger, 1067, 1164
CRC Size, 1073, 1168, 1175
Ctrl Beta, 1113
Ctrl Pwr, 1114
Data, 1095
Data Beta, 1117
Data field, 1179
Data Pwr, 1119
Data Rate, 1045
DCH1, 1081
DCH2, 1081
DCH3, 1081
DCH4, 1081
DCH5, 1081
DCH6, 1081
DL Reference 1.1, 1162
DL Reference 1.2, 1162
DL Reference 2.1, 1162
DL Reference 2.2, 1162
Down/Up, 1040, 1090
DPCCH, 1081, 1104
DPCCH Pilot data-clk (DRPS23), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCCH Power, 1087
DPCCH Raw Data (RPS4), 1143
DPCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5), 1143
DPCCH TFCI data-clk (DRPS22), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCCH TPC indicator (DRPS21), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH + 1, 1026, 1027
DPCH + 2, 1026, 1027
DPCH 10ms Frame-Pulse (DRPS26), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH Channel Balance, 1034
DPCH Compressed Frame Indicator (DRPS32), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH data stream (DRPS24), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH data-clk (0) (DRPS28), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH Gap Indicator (DRPS33), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPCH TimeSlot pulse (DRPS25), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPDCH, 1081
DPDCH data-clk withDTX (DRPS20), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPDCH data-clk WithOutDTX (DRPS30), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
DPDCH Power, 1096
DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2), 1143
DPDCH Raw Data Clock (RPS3), 1143
Eb/No, 1110
Eb/No value (dB), 1080
Ec/No value, 1026, 1111
Equal Powers, 1047, 1104
Error BER, 1176
Error Bits, 1169
Error Blocks, 1170
Ext, 1040
Ext Clock Rate x1 x2 x4, 1024
FBI State, 1086

Filter Alpha, 1042, 1102
Filter BbT, 1042, 1103
FIX, 1086
FIX4, 1036, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1073, 1074, 1085, 1095, 1113, 1114, 1116, 1118, 1172, 1176
Flat Noise BW, 1081
Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 1101
Frame Struct, 1061
Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont, 1156
Gaussian, 1041, 1101
Higher Layer, 1159
Infinity, 1064, 1161
Init Power, 1105
Init Pwr, 1123, 1138
Intermod, 1068
IS-95, 1041, 1101
IS-95 Mod, 1041, 1101
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 1041, 1101
IS-95 w/EQ, 1101
Left, 1030
Link Down Up, 1078
Max Input, 1068
Max Power, 1106
Max Pwr, 1124, 1139
Message Data Raw Data (RPS11), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Message Part, 1122
Message Pulse (RPS22), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Message-Control Raw Data (RPS13), 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Message-Control Raw Data Clock (RPS12), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Min Power, 1106
Msg Ctrl, 1111
Msg Data, 1111
Msg Pwr, 1122, 1137
N Power, 1082, 1112
NONE, 1167
None, 1072, 1074, 1172, 1179
NONE (RPS0), 1143, 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Normal, 1030
Num of Blk, 1173, 1180
Num of Pre, 1123, 1138
Number of AICH, 1108
Number of PRACH, 1135, 1137
Number of PRACH 80ms, 1122
Number of Preamble, 1138
Nyquist, 1041, 1101
Off, 1134
Omitted, 1064, 1161
On, 1134
On/Off, 1046, 1127
OpenLoop Ant1, 1069
OpenLoop Ant1 SCH TSTD OFF, 1069
OpenLoop Ant2, 1069
OpenLoop Ant2 SCH TSTD OFF, 1069
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 1043, 1103
Paging Indicator, 1050
Pattern trigger in 1, 1148
Pattern trigger in 2, 1149
PCCPCH, 1026, 1027
P-CCPCH data (DRPS39), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
P-CCPCH data-clk (DRPS38), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
Performance Req, 1068
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 1051
Phase Polarity Normal Inverted, 1078
PI Bits, 1050
PICH, 1026, 1027
PICH 10ms FramePulse (DRPS37), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
PICH data (DRPS35), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
PICH data-clk (DRPS34), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
PICH TimeSlot Pulse (DRPS36), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
Playback Ratio, 1030
PN15, 1029, 1035, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1113, 1116, 1118
PN9, 1029, 1035, 1044, 1047, 1049, 1073, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1113, 1116, 1118, 1168, 1176
Power, 1030, 1033, 1036, 1044, 1048, 1051, 1052
Power Control Signal Polarity Neg Pos, 1108
Power Hold Off On, 1105

Power Mode Norm TPC, 1108
Pp-m, 1124, 1140
PRACH, 1104
PRACH Mode Single Multi, 1121
PRACH Power Setup Mode Pp-m Total, 1128
PRACH Processing (RPS19), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
PRACH Scrambling Code, 1129
PRACH Trigger, 1133
PRACH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, 1133
PRACH Trigger Source Immedi Trigger, 1133
Pre Sig, 1125
Preamble, 1111
Preamble power average, 1127
Preamble Pulse (RPS21), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Preamble Raw Data (RPS15), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Preamble Raw Data Clock (RPS16), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
PSCH State, 1052
Puncture, 1062, 1173, 1180
PwrOffs, 1061, 1158
RACH TrCH, 1111
Ramp Step, 1124, 1139
Rate Match Attr, 1077, 1173, 1180
Rectangle, 1041, 1101
Ref Data Rate, 1080, 1110
Ref Sensitivity, 1068
Reset to Initial Power, 1107
Right, 1030
RMC 144 kbps (25.141), 1141
RMC 384 kbps (25.141), 1141
RMC 64 kbps (25.141), 1141
RMC122 kbps (25.141), 1141
Root Nyquist, 1041, 1101
Scale to 0dB, 1047, 1104
SCFN, 1066, 1163
SCH slot-pulse (DRPS10), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
Scrambling Code, 1059, 1060, 1155
SF/2, 1159
SF2, 1062
SFN reset-signal (DRPS5), 1054, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059
SFN RST Polarity, 1155
SFN-CFN Frame Offset, 1104
Signature, 1140
Slot Format, 1031, 1038, 1087, 1098, 1115, 1120
Spurious Response, 1068
SSCH 2nd Scramble Group, 1060
SSCH Power, 1060
SSCH State, 1061
Start Access Slot Position in 80ms Period, 1126
Start Sub-Channel#, 1130
STD, 1084
Step Power, 1107
Sub Channel Timing (RPS17), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Symbol Rate, 1087, 1096, 1115, 1119
Sync Source SFN FClk ESG, 1156
tDPCH Offset, 1039
TFCI Pat, 1039
TFCI Pattern, 1088, 1116
TFCI State, 1089, 1117
Tfirst, 1032
TGCFN, 1062, 1158
TGD, 1063, 1159
Tgl, 1032
TGL1, 1063, 1160
TGL2, 1063, 1160
TGPL1, 1064, 1160
TGPL2, 1161
TGPRC, 1161
TGPS Inactive Active, 1162
TGSN, 1065, 1162
Timeslot Offset, 1129
Timing Offset, 1130, 1155, 1165
tOCNS Offset, 1046
Total Bits, 1169
Total Blocks, 1171
TotalPwr, 1082, 1112
TPC Pat Steps, 1089
TPC Pat Trig Polarity Neg Pos, 1091
TPC Pattern, 1091
TPC Steps, 1040
TPC UserFile Trig, 1092
Tp-m, 1131
Tp-p, 1132
Transp Chan A, 1035

Transp Chan B, 1035
Transp Position Flexible Fixed, 1076
Transport CH, 1047
TrCH BER, 1097
TrCh BlkSize 168, 1128
TrCh BlkSize 360, 1128
TrCH State Off On, 1078, 1181
Trigger Sync Reply (RPS7), 1149, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
TTI, 1077, 1134, 1174, 1181
TTI Frame Clock (RPS9), 1143
Turbo, 1072, 1074, 1167
UDI 64 kbps, 1141
UDI ISDN (25.101), 1037
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 1041
Up/Down, 1040, 1090
User File, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1049, 1073, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1095, 1113, 1116, 1118, 1168, 1176
User FIR, 1041, 1101
W-CDMA Off On, 1181
Word Alignment softkey, 388
Word Size softkey, 395